



City of Garden Ridge

9400 Municipal Parkway
Garden Ridge, Texas 78266-2600
(210) 651-6632
Fax (210) 651-9638

AGENDA REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING, JUNE 4, 2014 AT 6:00 P.M.

The Garden Ridge City Council will meet in a regular session on Wednesday, June 4, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 9400 Municipal Parkway, Garden Ridge, Texas. This is an open meeting, open to the public, subject to the Open Meetings Law of the State of Texas, and as required by law, notice is hereby posted on May 30, 2014 before 5:00 p.m., providing time, place, date and agenda thereof. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are provided. Requests for accommodations or interpretative services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting.

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Pledge of Allegiance
4. Citizen's Participation - Limit remarks to three (3) minutes per citizen

Rules for Citizen's Participation:

The City Council welcomes citizen participation and comments at all of their Council Meetings. As a courtesy to your fellow citizens and out of respect to our elected officials, we request that if you speak, that you please follow these guidelines.

- a) Direct your comments to the entire Council, not to an individual member, nor to the audience.
- b) Show the City Council the same respect and courtesy that you would like to be shown.
- c) Limit remarks to three (3) minutes per citizen during Item 4 and to three (3) minutes per citizen during Item 8.
- d) Citizens' comments will be limited to one (1) hour in Item 4 and thirty (30) minutes in Item 8.
- e) Citizen comments may be deferred to a specific Business Item set forth in Section 6, below, if such comments pertain to such Business Item

*NOTE: The Texas Open Meetings Act permits a member of the public or a member of the governmental body to raise a subject that has not been included in the notice for the meeting. However, any discussion of the subject **must be limited** to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a future meeting and any response to a question posed to the Council is limited to either a statement of specific factual information or a recitation of existing policy. TEX. GOV'T CODE § 551.042.*

5. Consent Agenda

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY BE ACTED UPON IN A SINGLE MOTION. NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OR ACTION ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS WILL BE HELD UNLESS REQUESTED BY A MEMBER OF CITY COUNCIL. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS MAY BE HEARD DURING CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION, BUT COMMENTS HEARD DURING CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE ITEM WILL BE CONSIDERED OUTSIDE THE CONSENT AGENDA.

- a) Approval of May 7, 2014 Regular City Council Meeting Minutes
- b) Approval of May 19, 2014 Special City Council Meeting Minutes
- c) City of Garden Ridge annual audit report for period ending September 30, 2014
- d) Mayor Pro Tem designation of Councilman Bobby Roberts as the City of Garden Ridge's representative at Alamo Area MPO public meeting on June 17, 2014 concerning traffic congestion
- e) Mayor Pro Tem designation of Councilman Bobby Roberts as the City Council's representative at the July 4th in the Park Celebration
- f) Bexar Metro Fiscal Year 2015 Budget in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Health & Safety Code, Chapter 772.309
- g) Resolution 322-062014 amending authorized representatives on TexPool accounts held by the City of Garden Ridge
- h) Government/Municipal/Public Funds Banking Resolution 323-062014 through 341-062014 to update authorized signers on City of Garden Ridge accounts held at American Bank of Texas
- i) Financial Statement and Investment Report - April 30, 2014

ACTION ON THE CONSENT AGENDA

6. Business Items

The City Council may discuss, consider and/or take possible action on the following items:

- a) City Engineer Projects Update:
 - i. CIP Project:
 - a. Status report

- b. Change order addressing ribbon curbing
 - c. Change order addressing slope of drainage channels
 - ii. Update on proposed sewer system within Garden Ridge city limits along F.M. 2252
- b) Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendations and Possible Action to City Council:
 - a. Petition by The Waters Church requesting permission from the City of Garden Ridge for the placement of a sign on city property located at 9357 Schoenthal Road with sign location further described as where F.M. 3009 intersects Miller Lane and Schoenthal Road
 - b. Petition by The Waters Church requesting a variance to Ordinance 55-112004 for the placement of a 4 foot wide by 6 foot long by 6 feet in height sign on property owned by the City of Garden Ridge located at 9357 Schoenthal Road and further located as where F.M. 3009 intersects Miller Lane and Schoenthal Road with such sign to be used as a directional sign to The Waters Church located at 9324 Schoenthal Road
 - c. Request from Larry Rheinlaender that improvements on parts of lots located within the City of Garden Ridge in the Plaza Oaks Center not be subject to City of Garden Ridge ordinances
- c) Water Commission Recommendations and Possible Action:
 - a. Request from John Axsom, 21430 Water Wood Dr., for an additional leak adjustment on his May 2014 water bill due to a water leak
 - b. Lease of 50 acre feet of Edward's Water Rights from Mark Freisenhahn
- d) Quarry Commission Recommendations and Possible Action:
- e) AN ORDINANCE REGULATING PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, CANVASSERS, ESTABLISHING REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PEDDLERS AND SOLICITORS, ESTABLISHING PROTECTIONS FOR HOMEOWNERS DESIRING TO AVOID PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND CANVASSERS REGULATING HANDBILLS AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS (Discussion only)
- f) Update from the Water Study Group on long and short term water supply needs for the City of Garden Ridge
- g) City of Garden Ridge 2015 Budget input and adoption process
- h) Management of the deer population in the City of Garden Ridge

- i) Any item removed from the consent agenda will be recalled for discussion and possible action at this time

7. State of the City

The City Council may discuss, consider and/or take possible action on the following items:

- a) City Administrator Monthly Activity Report
 - Sign approvals since prior Council meeting
 - Community Center usage and financial report
 - Building Permits issued to date for residential, commercial and minor
 - Construction projects
 - Recognition of employees and/or city events

- c) Water Manager Monthly Activity Report
 - Water pumping/usage from city wells
 - Water system infrastructure maintenance, repairs and/or projects
 - Water and/or Drought Management

- d) Public Works Monthly Activity Report
 - Street and Right-Of-Way Maintenance
 - Drainage Facility and Easement Maintenance
 - Park and City Facility/Property Maintenance
 - Animal Control (domestic and wild)
 - Public Works Projects

- e) Police Department Monthly Activity Report
 - Traffic Enforcement
 - Criminal activity within city
 - Code Compliance Enforcement

8. Citizen's Participation – Limit remarks to three (3) minutes per citizen
See “Rules for Citizen’s Participation” under Item 4.

9. Reports and Comments from Mayor and City Councilmembers

The Mayor and/or City Councilmembers may comment, make general announcements and/or provide progress reports on events, activities and/or committees/board meetings concerning the following:

Northeast Partnership
Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation (“SSLGC”)
Cibolo Valley Local Government Corporation (“CVLGC”)
City Water Commission
City Quarry Commission
City Planning & Zoning Commission
Garden Ridge Police Academy Alumni Association
Citizen on Patrol

Garden Ridge Lion's Club
Comal County
Comal ISD
Guadalupe County
Bexar County
San Antonio – Bexar County Metropolitan Planning Organization (“MPO”)
TXDOT
Crescent Hills Subdivision Proposal (on FM 3009)
Joint Base Land Use Study-Randolph

10. Executive Session

The City Council will recess its open meeting and reconvene in Executive Session

- a) Pursuant to Texas Government Code 551.071, to consult with the City Attorney regarding Tera Charlton-Troncoso and Gary Johnson v. City of Garden Ridge, Civil Action No. 5:13-CV-00772-FB

11. Business Items (continued)

The City Council will reconvene into Regular Session upon conclusion of the Executive Session and may recall any item posted for Executive Session for action, as necessary

12. Adjournment

AGENDA NOTICES:

Decorum Required:

Any disruptive behavior, including shouting or derogatory statements or comments may be ruled out of order by the Presiding Officer. Continuation of this type of behavior could result in a request by the Presiding Officer that the individual leave the meeting, and if refused, an order of removal.

Action by Council Authorized:

The City Council may vote and/or act upon any item within this Agenda. The Council reserves the right to retire into executive session concerning any of the items listed on this Agenda, pursuant to and in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.071, to seek the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, settlement offer or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflict with the Open Meetings Act and may invoke this right where the City Attorney, the Mayor or a majority of the Governing Body deems an executive session is necessary to allow privileged consultation between the City Attorney and the governing body, if considered necessary and legally justified under the Open Meetings Act. The City Attorney may appear in person, or appear in executive session by conference call in accordance with applicable state law.

Executive Sessions Authorized:

This agenda has been reviewed and approved by the City's legal counsel and the presence of any subject in any Executive Session portion of the agenda constitutes a written interpretation of Texas Government Code Chapter 551 by legal counsel for the governmental body and constitutes an opinion by the attorney that the items discussed therein may be legally discussed in the closed portion of the meeting considering available opinions of a court of record and opinions of the Texas Attorney General known to the attorney. This provision has been

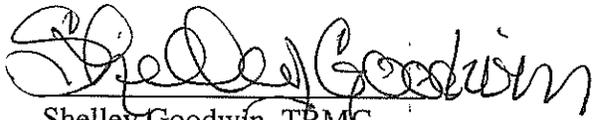
added to this agenda with the intent to meet all elements necessary to satisfy Texas Government Code Chapter 551.144(c) and the meeting is conducted by all participants in reliance on this opinion.

Attendance By Other Elected or Appointed Officials:

It is anticipated that members of other city board, commissions and/or committees may attend the meeting in numbers that may constitute a quorum of the other city boards, commissions and/or committees. Notice is hereby given that the meeting, to the extent required by law, is also noticed as a meeting of the other boards, commissions and/or committees of the City, whose members may be in attendance. The members of the boards, commissions and/or committees may participate in discussions on the same items listed on the agenda, which occur at the meeting, but no action will be taken by such in attendance unless such item and action is specifically provided for on an agenda for that board, commission or committee subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act.


Shelley Goodwin, TRMC
City Secretary

This is to certify that I, Shelley Goodwin, posted this Agenda at 1:00 p.m. on May 30, 2014 on the bulletin board located at the entrance to the Garden Ridge City Hall, 9400 Municipal Parkway, Garden Ridge, Texas.


Shelley Goodwin, TRMC
City Secretary



City of Garden Ridge

9400 Municipal Parkway
Garden Ridge, Texas 78266-2600
(210) 651-6632
Fax (210) 651-9638

MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING, MAY 7, 2014

Members Present:

Mayor Pro-Tem Nadine Knaus
Councilmember Joe Britan
Councilmember Bryan Lantzy
Councilmember John McCaw
Councilmember Bobby Roberts

Member Absent:

Mayor Andrew Dalton-(excused absence due to health reasons)

City Staff Present:

Nancy Cain, City Administrator
Donna O'Conner, Police Chief
Royce Goddard, Water Department Manager
Steven Steinmetz, Public Works Director
Shelley Goodwin, City Secretary

Commission Chairs Present:

Jim Bowers, Water Commission
Larry Blades, Quarry Commission
Sam Stocks, Planning and Zoning Commission

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Pro-Tem Knaus called the regular meeting of the Garden Ridge City Council to order at 6:00 p.m. on Wednesday, May 7, 2014, in the City Council Chambers of the Garden Ridge City Hall, 9400 Municipal Parkway, Garden Ridge, Texas 78266.

2. Citizen's Participation - 5 minute limit per citizen

Brett Challenger, 8822 Tuscan Hills Dr., provided the City Council handouts regarding health issues that idling vehicles cause. He encouraged the City Council to ban idling of vehicles.

Krista Hunter, 21919 Cristobal Dr., she also encouraged the City Council to ban the idling of vehicles.

Ken Kneupper, 88913 Schoenthal Rd., spoke in support of the promotion of Sgt. Bellinger.

Kay Bower, 8947 Garden Ridge Dr., spoke regarding the height of the fire hydrants and the deep drainage ditches on Garden Ridge Dr. She also thanked Police Officers Simkin and Police Officer Pelata for handling a situation at her home.

Col John Hale, 8718 Garden Ridge Dr., spoke regarding the improvement project on Garden Ridge Dr. He stated he feels the contractor is not working off the correct survey.

Massond Moezzi, 8815 Garden ridge Dr., spoke regarding the improvement project on Garden Ridge Dr. He stated he has a concern with the drainage ditch and culvert.

Wayne Meinnert, 8749 Garden Ridge, spoke regarding the improvement project on Garden Ridge Dr. He stated he also has a concern with the drainage ditch and culvert.

Chris Brandes, 8734 Garden Ridge Dr., spoke regarding the improvement project on Garden Ridge Dr. He stated he is also concerned with the drainage ditches and culvert.

Rudy Hanzelko, 8748 Garden Ridge Dr., spoke regarding the improvement project of Garden Ridge Dr. He stated he is also concerned with the drainage ditches and culvert.

Todd Arvidson, 9318 Golden Rod, thanked the Garden Ridge Police Department for showing up at Garden Ridge Elementary during the proposed scare that was reported to occur in the San Antonio area schools.

3. Special Presentation

a) Proclamation declaring the week of May 11th – 17th as National Police Week and May 15th as Peace Officers' Memorial Day

Mayor Pro Tem Knaus introduced Donna O'Conner, Garden Ridge Chief of Police, and presented a Proclamation declaring the week of May 11th-17th as National Police Week and May 15th as Peace Officers' Memorial Day.

b) Proclamation declaring May as Motorcycle Safety and Awareness Month

Mayor Pro Tem Knaus introduced Jon Caillett, Motorcycle Safety Awareness Group, Mayor Pro Tem Knaus presented a Proclamation declaring May as Motorcycle Safety and Awareness month.

Jon Caillett, Motorcycle Safety Awareness Group, thanked the Mayor Pro Tem and City Council for the Proclamation and for helping to bring motorcycle awareness. He encouraged everyone to be aware of motorcyclists on the roadway.

c) Presentation of \$900 grant from Comal Cops for Kids to the Garden Ridge Police Explorer Program

Mayor Pro Tem Knaus introduced Homer Barrientez, Comal County Cops for Kids. Mr. Barrientez awarded Chief O'Conner, Sgt. Dan Bellinger, Officer Thoemke and Officer Hendricks a \$900 grant for Garden Ridge Police Explorer Program.

- d) **Certificates of Appreciation to Rebecca Bennie and Stephen Pulsipher for their assistance in the development of a Unified Development Ordinance for the City of Garden Ridge**

Mayor Pro Tem Knaus presented Certificates of Appreciation to Rebecca Bennie and Stephen Pulsipher for their assistance on the development of a Unified Development to Ordinance. George Hyde, City Attorney accepted the certificates on their behalf.

4. Consent Agenda

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY BE ACTED UPON IN A SINGLE MOTION. NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OR ACTION ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS WILL BE HELD UNLESS REQUESTED BY A MEMBER OF CITY COUNCIL. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS MAY BE HEARD DURING CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION, BUT COMMENTS HEARD DURING CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE ITEM WILL BE CONSIDERED OUTSIDE THE CONSENT AGENDA.

- a) **Approval of April 2, 2014 Regular City Council Meeting Minutes**
- b) **Approval of new employee selection with 90 day probationary periods at a salary set at 5% less than salary set for each position as budgeted in the 2014 Budget applicable to each position:**
 - i. **Shannon DelToro as Municipal Court Clerk effective April 21, 2014**
 - ii. **Deirdre Gentry as Administrative Assistant effective May 15, 2014**
- c) **Resignation of Garden Ridge Police Department Corporal Lupe Navarro effective May 13, 2014**
- d) **Release of Public Works Service Representative I Gary Olivas form 90 day probationary period effective April 26, 2014 with 5% salary increase due to release from probationary period**

Motion: A motion was made by Councilmember Roberts, seconded by Councilmember Lantzy, to approve Consent Agenda. The City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

5. Business Items

The City Council may discuss, consider and/or take possible action on the following items:

- a) **Presentation by the City of San Antonio, City Council District 8 on efforts towards acquisition of property for the preservation of the Bracken Bat**

Cave with possible support from the City of Garden Ridge concerning those efforts

San Antonio City Council member Nirenburg reported on the developments of Bracken Bat Cave. He stated there are 3 main objectives to oppose the private development of this property; protect the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, Golden Rod and the Bats. He feels that this property should be preserved.

The City Council discussed the request for support and the effects it would have on Garden Ridge.

Motion: A motion was made by Councilmember McCaw, seconded by Councilmember Roberts, to approve a Resolution supporting the City of San Antonio efforts towards acquisition of property for the preservation of the Bracken Bat Cave. The City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

b) Major City Projects Update:

- i. CIP Projects for streets, drainage and water line replacement**
- ii. Ribbon curbs within CIP Project**

Garry Montgomery, River City Engineering, provided a PowerPoint presentation (see attached) regarding Major City Projects Update. He updated the City Council on the installation of waterlines, driveway reconstructions, box culvert installation, and street reconstruction.

The City Council discussed the culverts and asked that Mr. Montgomery work with the homeowners regarding their concerns with the different issues they spoke about during citizen comment period.

Mr. Montgomery also provided an update on ribbon curbs. He reported that if the City Council decides to do the ribbon curbs they will need to be done by Change Order. He reported a 12" x 12" will cost \$413,975 and 18" x 18" will cost \$504,355 and a few mailboxes will need to be relocated.

The City Council discussed the funding procedures, the original contract, and the difference between the two different sizes ribbon curbs.

Motion: A motion was made by Councilmember McCaw, seconded by Councilmember Britan, to approve the 18" ribbon curbs at the cost of \$504,355. The City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

- c) Update on proposed sewer system within the Garden Ridge city limits along F.M. 2252, funding for a sewer system and creation of sewer system public improvement district.**

Garry Montgomery stated there were no new updates at this time.

d) Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendations and Possible Action to City Council:

a. Report to Council on upcoming items of interest.

Sam Stocks, Planning and Zoning Commission Chair, reported the Planning and Zoning Commission held discussions regarding a petition by Wheeler Division, APAC-Texas, Inc. and Industrial Asphalt, LLC. He stated they also held a discussion regarding the Draft Unified Development Ordinance.

e) Water Commission Recommendations and Possible Action:

b. Report to Council on upcoming items of interest.

Water Commission did not meet due to lack of quorum.

f) Quarry Commission Recommendations and Possible Action:

c. Report to Council on upcoming items of interest.

Quarry Commission did not have a report at this time.

g) Update on landscape project within the Garden Ridge Municipal Complex

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, reported the budget for landscaping was \$2,000 and currently \$900 has been spent.

Shelby Trial provided pictures of the landscape project. He also welcomed volunteers to help with the project.

The City Council thanked Mr. Trial for his hard work.

h) CenterPoint Energy 2014 Annual GRIP Adjustment for the South Texas Division

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, reported that she had received notice from CenterPoint Energy South Texas Division concerning an interim rate adjustment allowed by the Texas Utilities Code that “provides for an interim adjustment in the utility’s monthly customer charge or initial block rate to recover the cost of changes in the investment in service for gas utility services. The rate adjustment would go from current rate of \$16.89 to \$17.89 and would become effective May 30, 2014 unless the City Council chooses to suspend that date for a period of not longer than forty-five (45) days (July 15, 2014).

The City Council discussed suspending the rate adjustment for 45 days.

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Britan and a second by Councilmember Roberts, to approve the suspending the CenterPoint Energy 2014 Annual GRIP Adjustment for

the South Texas Division for forty-five (45) days , the City Council voted five (5) for, none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

i) Resolution 316-052014 of the City of Garden Ridge opting in to membership in the Greater Bexar County Council of Cities

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, stated the City of Garden Ridge was previously a member in 2007. Mayor Dalton had been approached about Northeast Partnership to rejoin.

The City Council discussed the benefits of rejoining.

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember McCall and a second by Councilmember Lantzy, to approve Resolution 316-052014 of the City of Garden Ridge opting in to membership in the Greater Bexar County Council of Cities, the City Council voted five (5) for, none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

j) 2014 Budget Amendment #1 for the City of Garden Ridge General Fund, Water Fund, Interest and Sinking Fund and Capital Project Fund

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, reviewed the proposed amendments to the Budget Amendment #1 for all city funds.

General Fund

She reported the proposed budgeted revenue for the 2014 Budget Amendment #1 revenue increases \$115,447 over the original 2014 budget with a carry over of \$72,258 to reserves which is a \$69,927 decrease from the original 2014 Budget.

Expenditures increase \$115,447 mainly due to Forensic Audit, transfers to Paul Davis Park, and replacement of a blower and compressor in the central air conditioning unit at the Community Center.

Water Fund

Water Fund Budget Amendment #1 for the Fiscal Year sees a carryover into reserves of \$270,567 which reflects a decrease from the original 2014 budget by \$4,769.

Expenditures increased \$178,368 from the approved 2014 Budget due to updating actual year to date receipts for Water Surcharges, Water Surcharge Penalties and Water Impact Fees.

Interest and Sinking Fund

The City's Interest and Sinking Fund 2014 Budget Amendment #1 Revenue updates the fund balance at October 1, 2013.

Capital Improvement Fund

In the Capital Improvements Fund 2014 Budget Amendment #1 revenues decrease \$6,448,970.

Expenditures decrease \$3,141,377 due to the CIP Streets, Drainage and Waterline Replacement line items has been updated with bid and engineering cost.

Ms. Cain reported overall, the Proposed 2014 Budget Amendments #1 for all of the City of Garden Ridge Funds remains strong and allows the city to complete projects and provide the necessary services to citizens.

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Roberts and a second by Councilmember Britan, to approve the following Resolutions:

- k) Resolution 317-052014 approving Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Amendment #1 for the City of Garden Ridge General Fund for the period of October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014**
- l) Resolution 318-052014 approving Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Amendment #1 for the City of Garden Ridge Water Fund for the period of October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014**
- m) Resolution 319-052014 approving Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Amendment #1 for the City of Garden Ridge Interest and Sinking Fund for the period of October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014**
- n) Resolution 320-052014 approving Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Amendment #1 for the City of Garden Ridge Capital Improvement Fund for the period of October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2014**

The City Council voted five (5) for, none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

- o) Garden Ridge Police Chief's personnel recommendation to promote Sergeant Daniel Bellinger to Lieutenant/Deputy Chief of Police and promote Patrol Officer Joseph Thoemke to Corporal, both effective immediately and appropriate funds if any for the promotions as needed.**

Donna O'Conner, Chief of Police, stated with the vacancy caused by Lupe Navarro leaving she recommends Patrol Officer Joseph Thoemke be promoted to Corporal. She stated she also recommends Sergeant Daniel Bellinger be promoted to Lieutenant/Deputy Chief of Police.

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Roberts and a second by Councilmember Britan, to approve the promotion of Patrol Officer Joseph Thoemke to Corporal. The City Council voted five (5) for, none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

The City Council chose to discuss the remaining item in Executive Session.

- p) Update from the Water Study Group on long and short term water supply needs for the City of Garden Ridge**

Robert Balch provided an update on short term water supply needs for the City. He provided a list of water source options that he, Councilmember McCaw and Water Commission Chair

Bower had studied. He also stated he and Councilmember McCaw met with Canyon Regional Water Authority.

The City Council discussed the water source options. Mayor Pro Tem suggested that if any of the City Council hears of other water sources to contact one of the Water Study Group members.

- q) Any item removed from the consent agenda will be recalled for discussion and possible action at this time**

There were no Items pulled from the Consent Agenda.

6. State of the City

The City Council may discuss, consider and/or take possible action on the following items:

a) Financial Statement and Investment Report - March 31, 2014

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, reported City Funds total \$7,299,347.72 at .10416 % interest and the Water Funds total \$4,131,587.59 at .15816% interest with the total of both Funds being \$ 11,430,935.31 at .1437% interest. She also reported the total General Fund reserves for the City is \$1,584,102.20 and total Water Company reserves is \$ 2,506,820.54.

Motion: A motion was made by Councilmember Roberts, and seconded by Councilmember Lantzy, to approve the Financial Statement and Investment Report for March 31, 2014. The City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

b) City Administrator Monthly Activity

- Sign approvals since prior Council meeting
- Community Center usage and financial report
- Building Permits issued to date for residential, commercial and minor
- Construction projects
- Update on new city website
- Update on TXDOT's FM 3009 Construction Project

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, reported:

Sign approvals since the last Council meetings

- Cary Corbin for Garden Ridge Food Drive sign
- Bracken United Methodist Church for rummage sale

Community Center usage and financial report-

- Center has been used 261 times for the year, which 7 of those were during the period of March 21 thru April 20, 2014

Building Permits-

- 2 Major Permits and 17 Minor Permits for the month of March 21 to April 20, 2014.

c) Water Manager Monthly Activity Report

- **Water pumping/usage from city wells**
- **Water system infrastructure maintenance, repairs and/or projects**
- **Water and/or Drought Management**
- **Water Projects**

Royce Goddard, Water Manager, reported:

April – 77.66 total acre feet was pumped from the Trinity Well and 17.78 acre feet were pumped from Edwards Wells. He stated the average usage per connection for April is 20,324.836 gals.

d) Public Works Monthly Activity Report

- **Street and Right-Of-Way Maintenance**
- **Drainage Facility and Easement Maintenance**
- **Park and City Facility/Property Maintenance**
- **Animal Control apprehensions, nuisance/complaints, animal bites**
- **Observations and activities of wildlife within the city**
- **Update on Oak Wilt in the city**
- **Public Works Projects**

Steven Steinmetz, Public Works Director, reported:

Animal Control apprehensions, nuisance/complaints, animal bites – 2 dogs and 7 cats were apprehended.

e) Police Department Monthly Activity

- **Citations issued**
- **Warnings issued**
- **Criminal activity within city**
- **Code Compliance:**
 - Citations & Warnings issued**
 - Compliance achieved**
- **Update on any public safety concerns in Wild Wind Unit 3 Subdivision of Garden Ridge, Texas**

Donna O’Conner, Police Chief, reported the Police Department wrote 101 warnings, 52 citations and made 8 arrests between February 21 and March 20. She stated they also received 14 alarm calls and 7 crashes in which there were no injuries. Sgt. Bellinger, Officer Pelata, Officer Lopez and Officer McMahn attended training this month.

f) Recognition of employees and/or city events

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, reported thank yous were received for:

- The Morgans thanked Officer Hendricks and Officer Thoemke for their professionalism during a call.
- The Bowers thanked Officer Hendricks and Officer Thoemke for their professionalism during a call.
- Garden Ridge Bike Rodeo will be held on Saturday, May 17th at the Garden Ridge Elementary School.
- Working on July 4th activities and more information will be coming soon
- Mark your calendars for October 7, 2014 National Night Out

7. Citizen's Participation – Limit remarks to three (3) minutes per citizen
See “Rules for Citizen’s Participation” under Item 4.

Kay Bower encouraged City Council to drive down Garden Ridge Drive and view what is going on with the construction. She also inquired about the grass replacement for the right-of-way.

8. Reports and Comments from Mayor and City Councilmembers

The Mayor and/or City Councilmembers may comment, make general announcements and/or provide progress reports on events, activities and/or committees/board meetings concerning the following:

- Northeast Partnership**
- Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation (“SSLGC”)**
- City Water Commission**
- City Quarry Commission**
- City Planning & Zoning Commission**
- Garden Ridge Police Academy Alumni Association**
- Citizen on Patrol**
- Garden Ridge Lion’s Club**
- Comal County**
- Comal ISD**
- Guadalupe County**
- Bexar County**
- San Antonio – Bexar County Metropolitan Planning Organization (“MPO”)**
- TXDOT**
- Crescent Hills Subdivision Proposal (on FM 3009)**

Mayor Pro Tem Knaus reported that she and Nancy Cain, City Administrator had attended the Northeast Partnership luncheon. She also stated that there will be a public hearing regarding the Randolph Joint Land Use Study.

Councilmember Roberts reported the City Council needs to be prepared for upset residents because of the dust and slow traffic in the area where the CIP Project is occurring.

Councilmember Britan reported the last 10 years on City Council have been fun and he has enjoyed working with City Staff and the Council.

Councilmember McCaw reported this Saturday, May 10th is Election Day and the polls are open here in the Council Chambers from 7am to 7pm.

9. Executive Session

The City Council will recess its open meeting and reconvene in Executive Session

- a) **Pursuant to Texas Government Code 551.071, to consult with the City Attorney regarding legal issues related to Hanson Aggregates operations, blasting and possible amendments to Ordinance 34**

- b) **Deliberate on duties and appointment of Lieutenant/Deputy Chief of Police pursuant to 551.074 Texas Government Code**

Mayor Pro Tem Knaus announced with no other business the City Council will recess into Executive Session at 8:20pm, in accordance with Section Code 552.071, to consult with and seek legal advice from the City Attorney and Section 552.074 to deliberate upon duties and performances of City Official and an employee.

Mayor Pro Tem Knaus adjourned the Executive Session at 9:50pm and the City Council reconvened back into the regular session.

10. Business Items (continued)

The City Council will reconvene into Regular Session upon conclusion of the Executive Session and may recall any item posted for Executive Session for action, as necessary

Motion: A motion was made by Councilmember Roberts, and seconded by Councilmember Britan, to approve the recommendation of Sgt. Daniel Bellinger to Lieutenant of the Garden Ridge Police Department with a 90 day probation period and an increase of 5% of his salary after the completion of the probationary period. The City Council voted five (5) for and none (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

11. Adjournment

There being no further business, the Wednesday, May 7, 2014 Garden Ridge City Council regular meeting was adjourned at 9:58pm by Mayor Pro Tem Knaus.

Nadine L. Knaus
Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST

Shelley Goodwin, TRMC
City Secretary



City of Garden Ridge

9400 Municipal Parkway
Garden Ridge, Texas 78266-2600
(210) 651-6632
Fax (210) 651-9638

MINUTES OF MAY 19, 2014, SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Members Present:

Mayor Pro-Tem Nadine Knaus
Councilmember Joe Britan
Councilmember Brian Lantzy
Councilmember John McCaw
Councilmember Bobby Roberts
Incoming Councilmember Todd Arvidson

Member Absent:

Mayor Andrew Dalton (leave of absence)

City Staff Present:

Nancy Cain, City Administrator
Royce Goddard, Public Works Director
Donna O'Conner, Police Chief
Shelley Goodwin, City Secretary

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present to allow for a canvass of election, Mayor Pro-Tem Knaus called the Special Meeting of the Garden Ridge City Council to order at 6:00 p.m. on Monday, May 19, 2014, in the City Council Chambers of the Garden Ridge City Hall, 9400 Municipal Parkway, Garden Ridge, Texas 78266.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Business Items

The City Council may discuss, consider and/or take possible action on the following items:

- a) **Canvass the results of the May 10, 2014 General Election of the City of Garden Ridge, Texas and declare the results of said election**

Shelley Goodwin, City Secretary, read the Official Tabulations (attached).

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Britan and a second by Councilmember Lantzy, to approve the Canvass results of the May 10, 2014 General Election of the City of Garden Ridge, Texas

and declaring the results of the said election, the City Council voted five (5) for and (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

b. Administer Oaths of Office to John McCaw for City Council Place 1, Todd Arvidson for City Council Place 4 and Bobby Roberts for City Council Place 5

Nancy Cain, City Administrator, administered the Oaths of Office and awarded the Certificates of Election to Councilmember McCaw, Councilmember Arvidson, and Councilmember Roberts.

Mayor Pro-tem Knaus thanked Joe Britan for his 10 years of dedicated service to the City.

c. Election of Mayor Pro-tem for a one year period expiring May 2015

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Roberts and a second by Councilmember McCaw, to approve the appointment of Nadine Knaus as Mayor Pro-tem. The City Council voted five (5) for and (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

d. Designation of authorized signers on bank accounts held by the City of Garden Ridge

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Lantzy and a second by Councilmember Roberts, for approval of the designation of Mayor Pro-tem Knaus, Councilmember McCaw, Nancy Cain, City Administrator, and Shelley Goodwin, City Secretary as authorized signers on bank accounts held by the City of Garden Ridge. The City Council voted five (5) for and (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

e. Reschedule date of July 2, 2014 Regular City Council meeting of the City of Garden Ridge

Mayor Pro-tem Knaus stated she is unable to make the July 2nd City Council meeting and with the upcoming issues on July's City Council meeting she inquired to moving the meeting to Regular City Council meeting to Monday, July 7, 2014.

Councilmember Lantzy stated he was unable to make the June 4, 2014 Regular City Council meeting and inquired to whether this meeting could be rescheduled as well.

The City Council discussed the options for moving the June 4, 2014 Regular City Council meeting, to Monday, June 2, 2014 or Tuesday, June 3, 2014. Mayor Pro-tem asked that Administration poll the Councilmembers concerning their availability on June 2, 3 and 4.

Motion: Upon a motion made by Councilmember Roberts and a second by Councilmember McCaw, to reschedule the July 2, 2014 Regular City Council meeting of the City of Garden Ridge to Monday, July 7, 2014 at 6pm. The City Council voted five (5) for and (0) opposed. The motion carried unanimously.

4. Adjournment

There being no further business, the Monday, May 19, 2014 Garden Ridge City Council Special Council Meeting was adjourned at 6:22 pm by Mayor Pro-Tem Knaus.

Nadine L. Knaus
Mayor Pro-Tem

ATTEST

Shelley Goodwin, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

**FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**



CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

CITY OFFICIALS

MAYOR
MAYOR PRO-TEM

ANDREW DALTON
JOSEPH BRITAN

CITY COUNCIL

JOHN R. MCCA
NADINE KNAUS
BRYAN LANTZY
BOBBY ROBERTS

CITY ADMINISTRATOR

NANCY CAIN

CITY SECRETARY/TREASURER

SHELLEY GOODWIN

ATTORNEY

DENTON, NAVARRO, ROCHA & BERNAL, P.C.

AUDITOR

ARMSTRONG, VAUGHAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SCHEDULE

	<u>PAGE</u>
TITLE PAGE	i.
CITY OFFICIALS	ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iii

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT	1
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS.....	3
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	10
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION.....	11
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES.....	13
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....	15
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION	17
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....	18
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN THE FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES	20
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUND.....	21
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUND	22
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUND.....	23
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	25
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION.....	46
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL	47
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL	50
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN - LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS.....	51

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION.....	52
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS - GENERAL FUND	53
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND.....	54
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS - DEBT SERVICE FUND	57
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - DEBT SERVICE FUND	58
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	59
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	60
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS - ASSET FORFEITURE FUND.....	61
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - ASSET FORFEITURE FUND	62
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION - WATER FUND	63
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - WATER FUND	64
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - WATER FUND.....	65

STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION.....	67
NET POSITION, BY COMPONENT - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS	68
CHANGE IN NET POSITION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS	70
FUNDBALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS	74
CHANGES IN FUNDBALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS....	76
TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS	78
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS.....	79
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS - CURRENT AND TEN YEARS AGO	80
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS	81
ASSESSED VALUE - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS.....	82
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS.....	83
DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS	84
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS.....	85
TOP TEN PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS - CURRENT AND FOUR YEARS AGO	86





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Garden Ridge, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Garden Ridge, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The City of Garden Ridge, Texas', management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Garden Ridge, Texas, as of September 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and analysis of funding progress on pages 3 in the Table of Contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Garden Ridge, Texas', basic financial statements. The comparative financial statements and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

The comparative statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

The statistical section has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.



Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C.

May 29, 2014

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of City of Garden Ridge’s annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the City’s financial performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013. Please read it in conjunction with the City’s financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

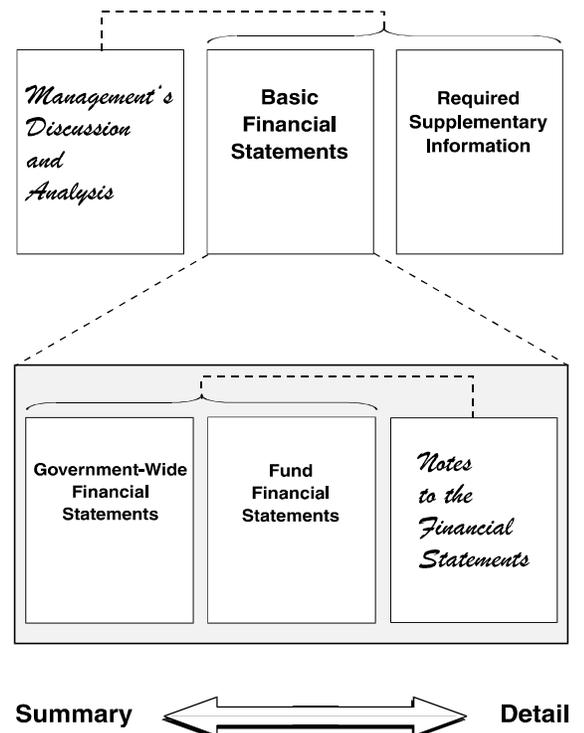
- The City’s total combined net position was \$12,513,654 at September 30, 2013.
- During the year, the City’s governmental operating expenses were \$318,382 less than the \$3,139,846 generated in program and general revenues for the governmental activities.
- The total cost of the City’s programs increased 15% to \$2,948,352, and no new programs were added this year.
- The general fund reported a fund balance this year of \$1,332,080 of which \$1,259,287 was unassigned.
- The City issued new debt during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013 in the amount of \$5,985,000. The City also refunded the 2002 and 2005 Certificate of Obligation in the amount of \$1,925,000.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts—*management’s discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, and *required supplementary information*. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the City:

- The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the City’s overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the City’s operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- *The governmental funds* statements tell how *general government* services were financed in the *short-term* as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Proprietary fund* statements offer *short- and long-term* financial information about the activities the government operates *like businesses*, such as water and sewer services.

Figure A-1, Required Components of the City’s Annual Financial Report



The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required*

supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another. Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the City’s financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management’s discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure A-2. Major Features of the City's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements			
Fund Statements			
<i>Type of Statements</i>	Government-wide	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds
<i>Scope</i>	Entire City's government (except fiduciary funds) and the City's component units	The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the City operates similar to private businesses: water and sewer
<i>Required financial statements</i>	• Statement of Net Position	• Balance Sheet	• Statement of Net Position
	• Statement of Activities	• Statement of Revenues, Expenditure & Changes in Fund Balances	• Statement of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Net Position • Statement of Cash Flows
<i>Accounting basis and measurement focus</i>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
<i>Type of asset/liability information</i>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term
<i>Type of inflow/outflow information</i>	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter.	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government’s assets and liabilities. All of the current year’s revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the City’s net position and how they have changed. Net Position—the difference between the City’s assets plus deferred outflows and liabilities plus deferred inflows—is one way to measure the City’s financial health or *position*.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the City’s net position is an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the City, one needs to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the City’s tax base.

The government-wide financial statements of the City include the *Governmental Activities*. Most of the City’s basic services are included here, such as public safety, public works and general administration. Property taxes, franchise fees and charges for services finance most of these activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the City's most significant *funds*—not the City as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the City uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The City Council establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

The City has the following kinds of funds:

- *Governmental funds*—Most of the City's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how *cash and other financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statement, or on the subsequent page, that explain the relationship (or differences) between them.
- *Proprietary funds*—Services for which the City charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds, like the government-wide statements, provide both long-term and short-term financial information.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE

Net Position

The City's combined net position was \$12,513,654 at September 30, 2013. (See Table A-1).

Table A-1
City of Garden Ridge Net Position
(In thousands dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Total Percentage Change 2013-2012
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	
Assets							
Current Assets	\$ 6,904.9	\$ 1,122.8	\$ 3,341.5	\$ 3,509.0	\$ 10,246.4	\$ 4,631.8	121.2%
Restricted and Other Assets	-	157.9	1,168.0	989.2	1,168.0	1,147.1	1.8%
Capital Assets (net)	6,641.9	6,381.8	7,244.2	6,681.3	13,886.1	13,063.1	6.3%
Total Assets	13,546.8	7,662.5	11,753.7	11,179.5	25,300.5	18,842.0	34.3%
Deferred Outflows of Resources							
Deferred Loss on Debt Refunding	107.3	-	-	-	107.3	-	100.0%
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	107.3	-	-	-	107.3	-	100.0%
Liabilities							
Current Liabilities	898.3	892.3	182.9	217.8	1,081.2	1,110.1	-2.6%
Long-term Liabilities	11,813.0	6,145.9	-	-	11,813.0	6,145.9	92.2%
Total Liabilities	12,711.3	7,038.2	182.9	217.8	12,894.2	7,256.0	77.7%
Net Position							
Invested in Capital Assets	(644.4)	(146.3)	7,244.2	6,681.3	6,599.8	6,535.0	1.0%
Restricted	158.8	206.7	1,168.0	989.2	1,326.8	1,195.9	10.9%
Unrestricted	1,428.4	563.9	3,158.6	3,291.2	4,587.0	3,855.1	19.0%
Total Net Position	\$ 942.8	\$ 624.3	\$ 11,570.8	\$ 10,961.7	\$ 12,513.6	\$ 11,586.0	8.0%

The unrestricted net position represent resources available to fund programs of the City next year.

Changes in Net Position

The City's total governmental revenues were \$3,139,846, of which 68% of the City's revenue came from taxes compared to 75% in the prior year. A total of 17% of the revenues are from those who directly received the service. The total cost of all programs and services was \$2,948,352 and charges for these services were \$538,481. Table A-2 reports the summarized changes in net position.

Table A-2
Changes in City of Garden Ridge's Net Position
(In thousands dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Total Percentage Change
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013-2012
Program Revenues:							
Charges for Services	\$ 538.5	\$ 544.0	\$ 1,687.3	\$ 1,167.5	\$ 2,225.8	\$ 1,711.5	30.0%
Operating Grants	60.3	49.2	-	-	60.3	49.2	22.7%
General Revenues:							
Property Taxes	1,590.5	1,494.5	-	-	1,590.5	1,494.5	6.4%
Tax Franchise	325.8	325.2	-	-	325.8	325.2	0.2%
Sales Taxes	225.0	161.6	-	-	225.0	161.6	39.3%
Investment Earnings	38.4	5.6	13.5	16.9	51.9	22.5	130.5%
Impact Fees	20.5	-	-	-	20.5	-	
Other	340.9	62.2	-	-	340.9	62.2	448.1%
Total Revenues	<u>3,139.9</u>	<u>2,642.3</u>	<u>1,700.8</u>	<u>1,184.4</u>	<u>4,840.7</u>	<u>3,826.7</u>	26.5%
General Government	661.1	687.6	-	-	661.1	687.6	-3.9%
Police Protection	1,040.6	1,060.0	-	-	1,040.6	1,060.0	-1.8%
Municipal Court	64.2	59.7	-	-	64.2	59.7	7.5%
Public Facilities	514.5	490.4	-	-	514.5	490.4	4.9%
Debt Service	667.9	272.0	-	-	667.9	272.0	145.5%
Water	-	-	964.7	928.8	964.7	928.8	3.9%
Total Expenses	<u>2,948.3</u>	<u>2,569.7</u>	<u>964.7</u>	<u>928.8</u>	<u>3,913.0</u>	<u>3,498.5</u>	11.8%
Transfers	<u>126.9</u>	<u>(288.4)</u>	<u>(126.9)</u>	<u>288.4</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	0.0%
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>\$ 318.5</u>	<u>\$ (215.8)</u>	<u>\$ 609.2</u>	<u>\$ 544.0</u>	<u>\$ 927.7</u>	<u>\$ 328.2</u>	182.7%

Governmental Activities

Property tax rates increased to \$0.2832460 per \$100 of assessed value leading to a 6.4% increase in tax revenues to \$1,590,461.

Table A-3 presents the cost of each of the City's largest functions, as well as each function's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what was funded by state revenues as well as local tax dollars.

- The net cost of all *governmental* activities this year was \$2,948,352.
- The amount that taxpayers paid for these activities through taxes was \$2,141,309.
- \$538,481 of the cost was paid by those who directly benefited from the programs.

Table A-3
Net Cost of Selected City Functions
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total Cost of Services			Net Cost of Services			Total Percentage Change
	2013	2012	% Change	2013	2012	2013-2012	
General Administration	\$ 661.1	\$ 687.6	-3.9%	\$ 425.5	\$ 399.5	6.5%	
Police Protection	1,040.6	1,060.0	-1.8%	787.4	844.7	-6.8%	
Municipal Court	64.2	59.7	7.5%	64.1	59.7	7.3%	
Public Facilities	514.5	490.4	4.9%	404.6	400.5	1.0%	
Debt Service	667.9	272.0	145.5%	668.0	272.0	145.6%	
Water Services	964.7	928.8	3.9%	(722.6)	(238.6)	202.8%	

Business-Type Activities

Revenues of the City's business-type activities were \$1,687,250, and expenses were \$964,678.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

Revenue from governmental fund types totaled \$3,143,339, an increase of 17.5%.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the City revised its budget to increase expenditures. Actual expenditures were \$100,330 less than the final budgeted amounts. Generally, every major division had a positive variance except the Police Department and Debt Service. All revenue categories had a positive variance except franchise fees and licenses and permits. The City increased the overall financial position by \$452,288, more than expected.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of 2013, the City had invested \$20,784,611 in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, and vehicles. (See Table A-4.). More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

Table A-4
City's Capital Assets
(In thousands of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Total Percentage Change
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013-2012
Land	\$ 481.9	\$ 481.9	\$ 140.0	\$ 140.0	\$ 621.9	\$ 621.9	0.0%
Water Rights	-	-	454.1	84.3	454.1	84.3	438.7%
Buildings and Improvements	3,534.6	3,534.6	94.2	94.2	3,628.8	3,628.8	0.0%
Other Improvements	-	-	8,785.6	8,265.5	8,785.6	8,265.5	6.3%
Equipment	446.3	390.3	565.6	444.8	1,011.9	835.1	21.2%
Infrastructure	5,770.1	5,196.6	-	-	5,770.1	5,196.6	11.0%
Construction in Progress	378.9	415.9	133.3	256.1	512.2	672.0	-23.8%
Totals at Historical Cost	<u>10,611.8</u>	<u>10,019.3</u>	<u>10,172.8</u>	<u>9,284.9</u>	<u>20,784.6</u>	<u>19,304.2</u>	7.7%
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(3,969.9)</u>	<u>(3,637.5)</u>	<u>(2,928.6)</u>	<u>(2,603.5)</u>	<u>(6,898.5)</u>	<u>(6,241.0)</u>	10.5%
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 6,641.9</u>	<u>\$ 6,381.8</u>	<u>\$ 7,244.2</u>	<u>\$ 6,681.4</u>	<u>\$ 13,886.1</u>	<u>\$ 13,063.2</u>	6.3%

Long Term Debt

At year-end the City had \$12,426,353 in bonds and leases outstanding as shown in Table A-5. More detailed information about the City's debt is presented in the notes to the financial statements.

Table A-5
City's Long Term Debt
(In thousands of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Total Percentage Change
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013-2012
Bonds and Lease Payable	<u>\$ 12,426.4</u>	<u>\$ 6,528.1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,426.4</u>	<u>\$ 6,528.1</u>	90.4%
Total Bonds & Lease Payable	<u>\$ 12,426.4</u>	<u>\$ 6,528.1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,426.4</u>	<u>\$ 6,528.1</u>	90.4%

ECONOMIC FACTORS, NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

- Appraised values used for the 2014 budget preparation were \$577,483,034 which was up \$12,164,840 or 2.152% from prior year of \$565,318,194.
- The 2013 property tax rate did not increase from the 2013 property tax rate of \$0.283246 per \$100 valuation.
- General operating fund revenues and spending in the 2014 budget decreased to \$2,290,769 from 2,455,433 in the prior year's budget but allows for a \$72,288 carry over to reserves.
- Sales tax and building permits see slight increases with continued economic recovery in 2014.
- Franchise Fee revenues see a slight increase in 2014 due to the CPS Energy's franchise fee increase from 3% to 4.5%.
- City revenues increase \$2,000 monthly due to a lease of city property for an AT&T Cell Tower.
- Development activities increase in 2014 with the completion of the Woodlands, Unit 1 along with other development activities along F.M. 2252.
- The Capital Improvement Project funded by the \$5,895,000 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation issued in 2013 for water, drainage, and street improvements begin in January 2014 and will be completed in the 2015 fiscal year. The bid awarded on the project was below the anticipated cost of the project and during the 2014 fiscal year the City Council will evaluate and determine additional related projects to be accomplished with the remaining funds.
- The new Paul Davis Park Restroom Facility will be completed during the 2014 fiscal year.

Other significant items planned for next year:

- The City will lease 400 acre feet of Edwards Aquifer Authority Water Rights and continue efforts to secure additional water resources.
- The City will continue a feasibility study on a possible sewer system along F.M. 2252.
- City employees will receive a 1.5% cost of living increase
- The City's employee health and dental insurance rates see no increase for 2014.
- All computer systems utilized by city employees will be replaced.
- The City will continue all existing services and is not planning any cuts in service.

If these estimates are realized, the City's budgetary general fund balance is not expected to change appreciably by the close of 2014.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide Garden Ridge citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the City Administrator by phone 210-651-6632.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government – wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements:
 - Governmental funds
 - Proprietary fund

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 6,492,818	\$ 3,537,006	\$ 10,029,824
Receivables:			
Taxes (Net of Uncollectible)	6,713	-	6,713
Other	96,947	112,310	209,257
Internal Balance	307,793	(307,793)	-
Prepaid Items	686	-	686
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Investments	-	1,168,024	1,168,024
Capital Assets:			
Land	481,923	139,954	621,877
Water Rights	-	454,144	454,144
Buildings and Improvements	3,534,593	94,183	3,628,776
Water Lines and Extensions	-	8,785,588	8,785,588
Equipment and Vehicles	446,258	565,640	1,011,898
Infrastructure	5,770,129	-	5,770,129
Construction in Progress	378,896	133,303	512,199
Accumulated Depreciation	(3,969,906)	(2,928,593)	(6,898,499)
TOTAL ASSETS	13,546,850	11,753,766	25,300,616
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Loss on Debt Refunding	107,263	-	107,263
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 107,263	\$ -	\$ 107,263

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
LIABILITIES			
<i>Current Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 146,777	\$ 7,248	\$ 154,025
Accrued Liabilities	21,047	2,688	23,735
Accrued Interest Payable	41,138	-	41,138
Vacation Leave Payable	67,353	13,569	80,922
Customer Deposits	8,661	159,391	168,052
<i>Noncurrent Liabilities:</i>			
Due within One Year	613,312	-	613,312
Due in more than One Year	11,813,041	-	11,813,041
TOTAL LIABILITIES	12,711,329	182,896	12,894,225
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	(644,397)	7,244,219	6,599,822
Restricted for:			
Child Safety	5,076	-	5,076
Court Security	7,958	-	7,958
Court Technology	1,901	-	1,901
Donations	10,785	-	10,785
Impact Fees	-	1,168,024	1,168,024
Debt Service	11,353	-	11,353
Public, Educational, & Governmental (PEG) Capital Fees	46,387	-	46,387
Police Asset Forfeiture	75,333	-	75,333
Unrestricted	1,428,388	3,158,627	4,587,015
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 942,784	\$ 11,570,870	\$ 12,513,654

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

Functions and Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions
Primary Government			
<i>Governmental Activities:</i>			
General Administration	\$ 661,157	\$ 235,281	\$ 380
Police Protection	1,040,620	198,850	54,344
Municipal Court	64,158	-	-
Public Facilities	514,462	104,350	5,525
Interest on Long-term Debt	667,955	-	-
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	2,948,352	538,481	60,249
 <i>Business-Type Activities:</i>			
Water & Sewer Utility	964,678	1,687,250	-
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	964,678	1,687,250	-
Total Primary Government	\$ 3,913,030	\$ 2,225,731	\$ 60,249
 General Revenues:			
Taxes:			
General Property Taxes			
Franchise Taxes			
Sales Taxes			
Interest and Investment Earnings			
Impact Fees			
Miscellaneous			
Total General Revenues			
Transfers			
Change in Net Position			
 Net Position Beginning of Year			
Net Position at End of Year			

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Primary Government

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ (425,496)	\$ -	\$ (425,496)
(787,426)	-	(787,426)
(64,158)	-	(64,158)
(404,587)	-	(404,587)
(667,955)	-	(667,955)
<u>(2,349,622)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,349,622)</u>
-	722,572	722,572
-	<u>722,572</u>	<u>722,572</u>
<u>(2,349,622)</u>	<u>722,572</u>	<u>(1,627,050)</u>
1,590,461	-	1,590,461
325,817	-	325,817
225,031	-	225,031
38,352	13,521	51,873
20,520	-	20,520
340,935	-	340,935
<u>2,541,116</u>	<u>13,521</u>	<u>2,554,637</u>
<u>126,888</u>	<u>(126,888)</u>	<u>-</u>
318,382	609,205	927,587
624,402	10,961,665	11,586,067
<u>\$ 942,784</u>	<u>\$ 11,570,870</u>	<u>\$ 12,513,654</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

	Major Funds		
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,038,647	\$ 50,581	\$ 5,325,499
Receivables:			
Taxes (Net of Uncollectible)	4,329	2,384	-
Other	96,947	-	-
Due from Other Funds	333,322	-	264,046
Prepaid Items	686	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 1,473,931</u>	<u>\$ 52,965</u>	<u>\$ 5,589,545</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, & FUND BALANCES			
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 108,304	\$ -	\$ 35,715
Accrued Expenditures	21,047	-	-
Deposits	8,661	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	289,575
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>138,012</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>325,290</u>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>			
Unavailable Revenue	3,839	474	-
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>3,839</u>	<u>474</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Fund Balances:</i>			
Non-Spendable			
Prepaid Items	686	-	-
Restricted for:			
Child Safety	5,076	-	-
Court Security	7,958	-	-
Court Technology	1,901	-	-
Donations	10,785	-	-
Debt Service	-	52,491	-
PEG Capital Fees	46,387	-	-
Police Asset Forfeiture	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	5,264,255
Unassigned:	1,259,287	-	-
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>1,332,080</u>	<u>52,491</u>	<u>5,264,255</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, & FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 1,473,931</u>	<u>\$ 52,965</u>	<u>\$ 5,589,545</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

<u>Nonmajor</u>		<u>Total</u>
Asset		Governmental
Seizure		Funds
\$ 78,091		\$ 6,492,818
-		6,713
-		96,947
-		597,368
-		686
<u>\$ 78,091</u>		<u>\$ 7,194,532</u>

\$ 2,758		\$ 146,777
-		21,047
-		8,661
-		289,575
<u>2,758</u>		<u>466,060</u>

-		4,313
<u>-</u>		<u>4,313</u>

-		686
-		5,076
-		7,958
-		1,901
-		10,785
-		52,491
-		46,387
75,333		75,333
-		5,264,255
-		1,259,287
<u>75,333</u>		<u>6,724,159</u>

<u>\$ 78,091</u>		<u>\$ 7,194,532</u>
------------------	--	---------------------



CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

TOTAL FUND BALANCE - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS		\$ 6,724,159
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		6,641,893
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.		4,313
Accrued vacation leave payable is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, not reported in the funds.		(67,353)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, not reported in the funds:		
Bonds Payable	(12,426,353)	
Loss on Debt Refunding	<u>107,263</u>	(12,319,090)
Accrued interest payable on long-term bonds is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, not reported in the funds.		<u>(41,138)</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		<u><u>\$ 942,784</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

	Major Funds		
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects Fund
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$ 1,252,224	\$ 566,761	\$ -
Franchise Fees	325,817	-	-
Licenses and Permits	153,738	-	-
Charges for Services	186,084	-	-
Fines and Forfeits	198,850	-	-
Miscellaneous	371,198	16,106	18,660
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,487,911</u>	<u>582,867</u>	<u>18,660</u>
EXPENDITURES			
<i>Current:</i>			
General Administration	541,259	-	-
Municipal Court	64,272	-	-
Police Protection	984,232	-	-
Public Facilities	316,290	-	-
Capital Outlay	72,353	-	536,527
<i>Debt Service:</i>			
Bond Issuance Costs	-	67,038	118,308
Principal	17,196	555,000	-
Interest and Agent Fees	817	372,433	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,996,419</u>	<u>994,471</u>	<u>654,835</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>491,492</u>	<u>(411,604)</u>	<u>(636,175)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Proceeds from Bonds Issued	-	1,925,000	5,985,000
Premium on Bonds	-	103,870	338,308
Payments to Escrow Agent	-	(1,961,832)	-
Proceeds from Capital Lease	29,905	-	-
Transfers In (Out)	289,575	260,191	(422,878)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>319,480</u>	<u>327,229</u>	<u>5,900,430</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	810,972	(84,375)	5,264,255
Fund Balances - October 1	521,108	136,866	-
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 1,332,080</u>	<u>\$ 52,491</u>	<u>\$ 5,264,255</u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

<u>Nonmajor</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Asset</u>	<u>Governmental</u>
<u>Seizure</u>	<u>Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ 1,818,985
-	325,817
-	153,738
-	186,084
53,694	252,544
207	406,171
53,901	3,143,339
-	541,259
-	64,272
880	985,112
-	316,290
22,394	631,274
-	185,346
-	572,196
-	373,250
23,274	3,668,999
30,627	(525,660)
-	7,910,000
-	442,178
-	(1,961,832)
-	29,905
-	126,888
-	6,547,139
30,627	6,021,479
44,706	702,680
\$ 75,333	\$ 6,724,159



CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF
GOVERNMENT FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS \$ 6,021,479

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation. 260,051

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. (3,495)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds and capital leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the net effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, where as these amounts are amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Proceeds from Bonds Issued	(7,910,000)
Premiums on Bonds Issued	(442,178)
Principal Payments on Bonds	555,000
Proceeds from Capital Lease	(29,905)
Principal Portion of Capital Lease Payments	17,196
Amortization of Premiums on Bonds	(100,848)
Payments to Escrow Agents to Refunding Bonds	1,961,832

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:

Accrued Interest	(8,511)
Compensated Absences	(2,239)
	(10,750)

CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES \$ 318,382

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

ASSETS

Current Assets:

Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,537,006
Accounts Receivable - Customers	112,310
<i>Total Current Assets</i>	<u>3,649,316</u>

Restricted Assets:

Cash and Investments	1,168,024
<i>Total Restricted Assets</i>	<u>1,168,024</u>

Capital Assets:

Land	139,954
Water Rights	454,144
Buildings	94,183
Water Lines, Wells & Tanks	8,785,588
Vehicles & Equipment	565,640
Construction in Progress	133,303
Accumulated Depreciation	(2,928,593)
<i>Total Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation</i>	<u>7,244,219</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>12,061,559</u></u>

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities:

Accounts Payable	7,248
Accrued Liabilities	2,688
Due to Other Funds	307,793
Vacation Leave Payable	13,569
Customer Deposits	159,391
<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>	<u>490,689</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES

490,689

NET POSITION

Investment in Capital Assets	7,244,219
Restricted Water Impact Fees	1,168,024
Unrestricted	3,158,627
	<u>3,158,627</u>

TOTAL NET POSITION

\$ 11,570,870

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION –
 PROPRIETARY FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

OPERATING REVENUE	
Water Sales	\$ 1,429,152
Meter Installation Fees	26,500
Impact Fees	175,439
Other	56,159
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	<u>1,687,250</u>
 OPERATING EXPENSES	
Personnel Costs	285,069
Plant Operations and Maintenance	245,015
General and Administrative	104,474
Depreciation	330,120
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>964,678</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>722,572</u>
 NONOPERATING INCOME (EXPENSES)	
Interest Income	13,521
TOTAL NONOPERATING INCOME (EXPENSES)	<u>13,521</u>
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	736,093
Transfers In (Out)	<u>(126,888)</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	609,205
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>10,961,665</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 11,570,870</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Cash received from customers	\$ 1,684,771
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(388,905)
Cash paid to employees for services and benefits	<u>(288,562)</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>1,007,304</u>
 CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Net Customer Deposits Received (Returned)	7,991
Interfund Receivables/Payables and Transfers	<u>147,007</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>154,998</u>
 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Capital Acquisition	<u>(893,029)</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(893,029)</u>
 CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Interest Income and Other Income	<u>13,521</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>13,521</u>
 NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	 282,794
 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT OCTOBER 1	 <u>4,422,236</u>
 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT SEPTEMBER 30	 <u><u>\$ 4,705,030</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONT.)
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating Income	\$ 722,572
Adjustments to Reconcile Net Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Depreciation	330,120
Change in Assets and Liabilities:	
Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable	(2,479)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	(39,416)
Increase (Decrease) in Vacation Payable	(3,493)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u><u>\$ 1,007,304</u></u>

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES:

Book Value of Assets Disposed	\$ 5,000
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(5,000)</u>
Net Book Value of Assets Disposed	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.



CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Proprietary type funds apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as well as Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statements and Interpretations, APB Opinions, and ARB pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below:

A. THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

In evaluating how to define the government for financial purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity." The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the concept of financial accountability. A primary government is financially accountable for the organizations that make up its legal entity. It is also financially accountable for legally separate organizations if its officials appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. Based on the foregoing criteria, there were no component units identified that would require inclusion in this report.

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The **government-wide financial statements** include the statement of net position and the statement of activities. Government-wide statements report information on all of the activities of the City. The effect of interfund transfers has been removed from the government-wide statements but continues to be reflected on the fund statements. Governmental activities are supported mainly by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.

The statement of activities reflects the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included in program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate **fund financial statements** are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. The General Fund, Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund meet the criteria of a *major governmental fund*. The City's other governmental fund is the Special Revenue Fund. This fund is reflected in a separate column in the Balance Sheet, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The **government-wide financial statements** are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This measurement focus is also used for the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Revenue types, which have been accrued, are revenue from the investments, intergovernmental revenue and charges for services. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants are recognized as revenue when all applicable eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met.

Governmental fund level financial statements are reported using current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Measurable and available revenues include revenues expected to be received within 60 days after the fiscal year ends. Receivables which are measurable but not collectible within 60 days after the end of the fiscal period are reported as unearned revenue.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred; however, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City and is always classified as a major fund. The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Major revenue sources include property taxes, charges for services, intergovernmental revenues and investment of idle funds. Primary expenditures are for general government, public safety, public facilities, municipal court and capital acquisition.

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for all funds collected and disbursed in the retirement of governmental debt.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the proceeds from bond issues and other resources specifically designated for capital expenditures.

The City's non-major governmental fund is the Asset Seizure Fund (a special revenue fund).

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION (CONT.)

Proprietary fund level financial statements are used to account for activities similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. The City's Proprietary Fund is the Water-Works and Sewer Fund (used to account for the provision of water and sewer services to residents). The Proprietary Fund is accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting as follows:

1. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when the liabilities are incurred.
2. Current-year contributions, administrative expenses and benefit payments, which are not received or paid until the subsequent year, are accrued.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

D. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash deposits and investments with a maturity date within three (3) months of the date acquired by the City.

E. INVESTMENTS

State statutes authorize the City to invest in (a) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (b) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (c) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States; (d) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent; (e) certificates of deposit by state and national banks domiciled in this state that are (i) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor; or, (ii) secured by obligations that are described by (a) - (d); or, (e). Statutes also allow investing in local government investment pools organized and rated in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, whose assets consist exclusively of the obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and repurchase assessments involving those same obligations. The City has all its monies in interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, or investments in TexPool. Earnings from these investments are added to each account monthly or quarterly. Investments are carried at fair value in accordance with GASB 31.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

F. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at January 1 prior to September 30 and become due October 1 and past due after the following January 31. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected on the government-wide statement based on the full accrual method of accounting. Property tax receivables for prior year's levy are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible.

Accounts receivable from other governments include amounts due from grantors for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the City. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements established by the provider have been met.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they are earned in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by the court action and billable services for certain contracts. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as unearned revenue in the fund statements. Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible.

G. PREPAID ITEMS

Payments made for goods and services in advance are recorded as prepaid items on the balance sheet.

H. SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the fund statements. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

I. RESTRICTED ASSETS

Certain deposits and payments of Proprietary Fund, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by agreements. Funds are also segregated to provide for debt services as provided under bond indenture agreements.

J. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets such as equipment are defined as assets with a cost of \$5,000 or more. Infrastructure assets include City-owned streets, sidewalks, curbs and bridges. Capital assets are recorded at historical costs if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

J. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONT.)

The Costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Interest has not been capitalized during the construction period on property plant and equipment.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>Time Period</u>
Buildings and Improvements	20 to 40 years
Improvements Other than Buildings	20 to 40 years
Utility System in Service	10 to 50 years
Machinery and Equipment	3 to 10 years

K. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Employees earn vacation leave at a rate of 3.70 hours per bi-weekly pay period after completion of probationary period. Employees earn sick leave at the rate of 1.85 hours per bi-weekly pay period.

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Vested or accumulated vacation leave of the Enterprise Fund is recorded as an expense and liability of that fund as the benefits accrue to employees. Accumulated vacation pay at September 30, 2013, of \$13,569 and \$67,353 has been recorded in accrued liabilities of the Proprietary Fund and the General Fund respectively.

No sick leave days are paid when an employee leaves city employment and no liability is reported for unpaid sick leave.

Liabilities for compensated absences are recognized in the fund statements to the extent the liabilities have matured (i.e. are due for payment). Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements.

L. UNAVAILABLE/UNEARNED REVENUE

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become both measurable and available in the fund statements. Available means when due, or past due, and receivable within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property tax revenues not expected to be available for the current period are reflected as unavailable revenue.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

L. UNAVAILABLE/UNEARNED REVENUE (CONT.)

Unearned revenues arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grant and reimbursement revenues received in advance of expenses/expenditures are reflected as unearned revenue.

M. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities under governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. On new bond issues, bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bond. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

N. FUND EQUITY

Fund balances in governmental funds are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – Represents amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form (such as inventory or prepaid items) or legally required to remain intact.

Restricted – Represents amounts that are constrained by external parties, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Represents amounts that can only be used for a specific purpose determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision making authority. The governing council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned – Represents amounts which the City intends to use for a specific purpose but do not meet the criteria of restricted or committed. The City Council may make assignments through formal documentation in the minutes. The City Council authorized (by way of policy) the City Administrator to also make assignments. The City Administrator's assignments do not require formal action; however, the City Administrator has not assigned any funds at this time.

Unassigned – Represents the residual balance that may be spent on any other purpose of the City.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

N. FUND EQUITY(CONT.)

When an expenditure is incurred for a purpose in which multiple classifications are available, the City considers restricted balances spent first, committed second, assigned third, and unassigned fourth.

O. NET POSITION

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

P. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Legally authorized transfers are treated as interfund transfers and are included in the results of operations of both Governmental and Proprietary Funds.

Q. OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the enterprise. For the City, those revenues are charges for water, and sewer services. Operating expenses are the necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity. Revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating.

R. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

S. RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior periods presented to conform to the current presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on fund equity.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 1 -- SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT.)

T. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

For the year ended September 30, 2013, the City implemented the following statements of financial accounting standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB):

GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of resources, and Net Position*

GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*

GASB Statements No. 63 and 65 established standards for reporting deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and net position in a financial statement of net position and related disclosures as well as reclassifying certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities to deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources or recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as outflows of resources or inflows of resources.

As a result of recognizing certain items as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources that were previously recorded as assets and liabilities, the City has recognized all remaining unamortized bond issue costs in the current year. As this did not materially misstate the financial statements, there has not been any restatement of previously reported amounts. Deferred Loss on Debt Refunding is now shown separately from liabilities as a deferred outflow of resources.

NOTE 2 -- DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENTS

The City's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank approved pledge securities in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

At September 30, 2013, the carrying amount of the city's cash on hand was \$933, deposits in bank were \$11,083,417, and the carrying amount was \$11,190,187. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal deposit insurance and the City's depository had pledged securities having a face value of \$11,000,000 and market value of \$11,132,535 as collateral for the City's deposits. All of the City's cash was fully collateralized.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 2 -- DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

2. Investments

The City is required by Government Code Chapter 2256, The Public Funds Investment Act, to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit.

The Public Funds Investment Act (“Act”) requires an annual audit of investment practices. Audit procedures in this area conducted as a part of the audit of the basic financial statements disclosed that in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies, the City adhered to the requirements of the Act. Additionally, investment practices of the City were in accordance with local policies.

The Act determines the types of investments which are allowable for the City. These include, with certain restrictions, (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) securities lending program, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) commercial paper.

The City’s investments as of September 30, 2013 were at Texpool (an AAAM rated, 2a7-like, public funds external investment pool). The investment is reported at share price which approximates fair value. The amount invested with Texpool as of September 30, 2013 is \$6,728. During the period, the City did not invest in any investments which were not held at September 30, 2013.

3. Analysis of Specific Deposit and Investment Risks

GASB Statement No. 40 requires a determination as to whether the City was exposed to the following specific investment risks at year end and if so, the reporting of certain related disclosures:

a. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The ratings of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies are designed to give an indication of credit risk. At year end, the City was not significantly exposed to credit risk.

b. Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or agent but not in the City’s name.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 2 -- DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONT.)

b. Custodial Credit Risk (Continued)

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the City's name.

At year end, the City was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

c. Concentration of Credit Risk

The risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. At year end, the City was not exposed to a concentration of credit risk.

d. Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At year-end, the City was not exposed to interest rate risk.

e. Foreign Currency Risk

This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At year end, the City was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

4. Investment Accounting Policy

The City's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investment contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts using a cost-based measure. However, if the fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investment's value does not vary with market interest rate changes. Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are examples of nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts.

5. Public Funds Investment Pools

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: (1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; (2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and (3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 3 -- RECEIVABLES

Receivables as of year-end for the government's individual major funds and the enterprise funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	<u>Governmental Funds</u>		Proprietary Fund	Total
	General	Debt Service		
<i>Receivables:</i>				
Property Taxes	\$ 8,715	\$ 4,799	\$ -	\$ 13,514
Less Allowance for Uncollectibles	(4,386)	(2,415)	-	(6,801)
Sales Taxes	28,966	-	-	28,966
Franchise Taxes	19,908	-	-	19,908
Customer Accounts	44,655	-	112,310	156,965
Other	3,418	-	-	3,418
Net Total Receivables	<u>\$ 101,276</u>	<u>\$ 2,384</u>	<u>\$ 112,310</u>	<u>\$ 215,970</u>

NOTE 4 -- PROPERTY TAX CALENDAR

The City's property tax is levied and becomes collectible each October 1 based on the assessed values listed as of the prior January 1, which is the date a lien attaches to all taxable property in the City. Assessed values are established by the Comal County Appraisal District at 100% of estimated market value. Assessed values are reduced by lawful exemptions to arrive at taxable values. A revaluation of all property is required to be completed every four (4) years. The total taxable value as of January 1, 2012, upon which the fiscal 2012 levy was based, was \$560,283,349 (i.e., market value less exemptions).

The estimated market value was \$601,135,200, making the taxable value 93.2% of the estimated market value. Property taxes are recorded as receivables and unearned revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. In governmental funds, revenues are recognized as the related Ad Valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in the time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been recognized as revenue. In the government-wide financial statements, the entire levy is recognized as revenue, net of estimated uncollectible amounts (if any), at the levy date.

The City is permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for all governmental purposes. Pursuant to a decision of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, up to \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation may be used for the payment of long-term debt. The combined tax rate to finance general governmental services, including the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt, for the year ended September 30, 2013, was \$0.283246 per \$100 of assessed value, which means that the City has a tax margin of \$2.216754 for each \$100 value and could increase its annual tax levy by approximately \$12,420,104 based upon the present assessed valuation of \$560,283,349 before the limit is reached. However, the City may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the tax rate calculated in accordance with the Texas Property Tax Code by more than three percent (3%) without holding a public hearing. The Property Tax Code subjects an increase in the effective tax rate to a referendum election, if petitioned by registered voters, when the effective tax rate increase is more than eight percent (8%) of the previous year's effective tax rate.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 5 -- INTERFUND RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE

During the course of its operations, the City has numerous transactions between funds to finance operations, provide services, construct assets, and service debt. To the extent that certain transactions between funds had not been paid or received as of September 30, 2013, balances of interfund amounts receivable or payable have been recorded as follows:

	<u>Due From</u>	<u>Due To</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
<i>General Fund:</i>			
Capital Projects	\$ 289,575	\$ -	Infrastructure Projects
Proprietary Fund	43,747	-	Water franchise fees
	<u>333,322</u>	<u>-</u>	
<i>Proprietary Fund:</i>			
General Fund	-	43,747	Water franchise fees
Capital Projects	-	264,046	Infrastructure Projects
	<u>-</u>	<u>307,793</u>	
<i>Capital Projects:</i>			
General Fund	-	289,575	Infrastructure Projects
Proprietary Fund	264,046	-	Infrastructure Projects
	<u>264,046</u>	<u>289,575</u>	
	<u>\$ 597,368</u>	<u>\$ 597,368</u>	

NOTE 6 -- TRANSFERS

Transfers during the year ended September 30, 2013 were as follows:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ 289,575	\$ -
Debt Service Fund	260,191	-
Capital Projects Fund	-	422,878
Water Fund	133,303	260,191
	<u>\$ 683,069</u>	<u>\$ 683,069</u>

The Water Fund is not obligated for the debt service on the general bonded debt of the City. However, some of the debt was issued for water improvements; therefore, the water fund contributes towards the extinguishment of that debt service through transfers. The transfer from the Capital Projects Fund to the Water Fund was necessary to record capital improvement projects paid by the Capital Projects Fund for the Water Fund. Conversely, the Water Fund also made a transfer to the Capital Projects Fund which was necessary to reimbursement for capital improvement projects paid by the Capital Projects Fund. The transfer from the Capital Projects Fund to the General Fund was necessary to reimburse the General Fund for a project that was paid for by funds held in the General Fund and later approved as part of the Bond project.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 7 -- CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2013, was as follows:

	Balances At October 1, 2012	Additions/ Transfer In	Disposals/ Transfer Out	Balances At September 30, 2013
<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
Land	\$ 481,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 481,923
Buildings & Improvements	3,534,593	-	-	3,534,593
Equipment & Vehicles	390,322	55,936	-	446,258
Infrastructure	5,196,551	573,578	-	5,770,129
Construction in Progress	415,947	536,527	(573,578)	378,896
	<u>10,019,336</u>	<u>1,166,041</u>	<u>(573,578)</u>	<u>10,611,799</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings & Improvements	(795,150)	(119,171)	-	(914,321)
Equipment & Vehicles	(271,048)	(47,381)	-	(318,429)
Infrastructure	(2,571,296)	(165,860)	-	(2,737,156)
	<u>(3,637,494)</u>	<u>(332,412)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,969,906)</u>
Government Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 6,381,842</u>	<u>\$ 833,629</u>	<u>\$ (573,578)</u>	<u>\$ 6,641,893</u>
	Balances At October 1, 2012	Additions/ Transfer In	Disposals/ Transfer Out	Balances At September 30, 2013
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>				
Land	\$ 139,954	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,954
Buildings & Improvements	94,183	-	-	94,183
Water Rights	84,325	369,819	-	454,144
Water Lines & Extensions	8,265,460	520,128	-	8,785,588
Equipment & Vehicles	444,780	125,860	(5,000)	565,640
Construction in Progress	256,081	181,911	(304,689)	133,303
	<u>9,284,783</u>	<u>1,197,718</u>	<u>(309,689)</u>	<u>10,172,812</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings & Improvements	(50,947)	(2,925)	-	(53,872)
Water Lines & Extensions	(2,255,317)	(282,842)	-	(2,538,159)
Equipment & Vehicles	(297,209)	(44,353)	5,000	(336,562)
	<u>(2,603,473)</u>	<u>(330,120)</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>(2,928,593)</u>
Business-Type Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 6,681,310</u>	<u>\$ 867,598</u>	<u>\$ (304,689)</u>	<u>\$ 7,244,219</u>

Land, Water Rights, and Construction in Progress are not depreciated.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 7 -- CAPITAL ASSETS (CONT.)

Depreciation expense was charged to the governmental functions as follows:

Administration	\$ 104,886
Police Protection	195,352
Public Facilities	<u>32,174</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ 332,412</u></u>

NOTE 8 -- LONG-TERM DEBT

At September 30, 2013, the City's long-term bonded debt consisted of the following:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	Range of Interest Rates	Original Amount
Certificates of Obligations Series 2002	3.625%-4.750%	\$ 900,000
Certificates of Obligations Series 2005	3.500%-4.500%	1,925,000
Certificates of Obligations Series 2009	3.000%-5.000%	4,000,000
Certificates of Obligations Series 2009	3.000%-4.000%	855,000
Certificates of Obligations Series 2012	2.000%-3.250%	5,985,000
Certificates of Obligations Series 2012	2.000%-3.000%	1,925,000

Changes in the City's long-term debt during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013 is as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	Balance 10/1/12	Additions	Retirements	Balance Outstanding 9/30/13	Due in One Year
2002 Series	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ (540,000)	\$ -	\$ -
2005 Series	1,520,000	-	(1,425,000)	95,000	95,000
2009 Series	3,775,000	-	(150,000)	3,625,000	150,000
2009 Series	595,000	-	(90,000)	505,000	90,000
2012 Series	-	5,985,000	(165,000)	5,820,000	170,000
2012 Series	-	1,925,000	(60,000)	1,865,000	55,000
Capital Lease	14,853	29,905	(17,196)	27,562	17,593
Premiums	83,271	442,178	(36,658)	488,791	35,719
Accrued Employee Leave	65,114	2,239	-	67,353	67,353
	<u>\$ 6,593,238</u>	<u>\$ 8,384,322</u>	<u>\$ (2,483,854)</u>	<u>\$ 12,493,706</u>	<u>\$ 680,665</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 8 -- LONG-TERM DEBT (CONT.)

A. General Obligation Bonds

These bonds are supported by a pledge of the City's faith and credit. The related bond ordinances require a levy and collection of a tax without limitation as to rate or amount on all property subject to taxation by the City sufficient in amount to pay the principal and interest on such bonds as they shall become due. The ordinances also require that a sinking fund be created and administered by the City solely for the purpose of paying principal and interest when due. Specific sinking fund reserve requirements for the City's general obligation bonds are being followed.

On March 1, 2005, the City issued \$1,925,000 Certificates of Obligations Series 2005 pursuant to the constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly, Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and an ordinance adopted by the City Council. The certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property within the city. The certificates were issued for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City for the construction and equipping of a new Municipal Complex including city offices and library on city-owned property.

On October 7, 2009, the City issued \$4,000,000 Certificates of Obligations Series 2009 pursuant to the constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly, Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and in ordinance adopted by the City Council. The certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all property within the city, as well as pledged revenue of up to \$1,000 of the surplus revenues from the Proprietary Fund. The certificates were issued for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City for the construction and equipping of water improvements to include an elevated storage tank, pumps, and water well.

On October 7, 2009, the City issued \$855,000 Certificates of Obligations Series 2009 pursuant to the constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly, Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and in ordinance adopted by the City Council. The certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all payable property within the city. The certificates were issued to refund the remaining bonds outstanding of the Certificates of Obligations Series 1998.

On October 10, 2012, the City issued \$5,985,000 Certificates of Obligations Series 2012 pursuant to the constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly, Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and in ordinance adopted by the City Council. The certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all property within the city, as well as pledged revenue of up to \$1,000 of the surplus revenues from the Proprietary Fund. The certificates were issued for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City for the construction of city street and drainage improvements; and improvements and extensions of the City's water system.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 8 -- LONG-TERM DEBT (CONT.)

A. General Obligation Bonds (Cont.)

On October 10, 2012, the City issued \$1,925,000 Certificates of Obligations Series 2012 pursuant to the constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, particularly, Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and in ordinance adopted by the City Council. The certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the City payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all payable property within the city. The certificates were issued to advance refund the remaining bonds outstanding of the Certificates of Obligations Series 2002 and \$1,335,000 of the Certificates of Obligations Series 2005. The refunding saved the City a total of \$188,521 with a net present value of \$173,073.

B. Debt Amortization

Requirements to amortize all long-term debt over the remaining lives are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 560,000	\$ 373,059	\$ 933,059
2015	580,000	355,534	935,534
2016	600,000	338,534	938,534
2017	615,000	320,984	935,984
2018	635,000	302,834	937,834
2019-2023	3,435,000	1,228,595	4,663,595
2024-2028	3,285,000	671,338	3,956,338
2029-2032	2,200,000	133,302	2,333,302
	<u>\$ 11,910,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,724,180</u>	<u>\$ 15,634,180</u>

NOTE 9 -- EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

A. Plan Description

The City provides pension benefits for all of its eligible employees through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The plan provisions that have been adopted by the City are within the options available in the governing state statutes of TMRS.

TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information (RSI) for TMRS; the report also provides detailed explanations of the contributions, benefits and actuarial methods and assumptions used by the System. This report may be obtained from TMRS' website at www.TMRS.com.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 9 -- EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

A. Plan Description (Cont.)

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

	Plan Year	
	2012	2013
Employee deposit rate	5%	5%
Matching Ratio (City to Employee)	2 to 1	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5	5
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age / years of service)	60/5, 0/20	60/5, 0/20
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating, Transfers	100% Repeating, Transfers
Annuity Increase	0% of CPI	0% of CPI

B. Contributions

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, which is calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the portion of an active member's projected benefit allocated annually; the prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial accrued liability (asset) over the applicable period for that city. Both the normal cost and the prior service contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credits and Annuity Increases.

The City contributes to the TMRS Plan at an actuarially determined rate. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

The annual pension cost and net pension obligation/(asset) are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Annual Pension Cost	Percentage of APC Contribution	Net Pension Obligation
2011	\$ 86,452	100%	\$ -
2012	\$ 69,216	100%	\$ -
2013	\$ 68,385	100%	\$ -

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 9 -- EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

B. Contributions (Cont.)

The required contribution rates for fiscal year 2013 were determined as part of the December 31, 2010 and 2011 actuarial valuations. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation, December 31, 2012, also follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2011	December 31, 2012
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll
Remaining Amortization Period	22.5 years - Closed Period	21.6 years - Closed Period	20.6 years - Closed Period
Amortization Period for new Gains/Losses	25 years	25 years	25 years
Asset Valuation Method	10-year Smoothed Market	10-year Smoothed Market	10-year Smoothed Market
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Projected Salary Increases	Varies by Age and Service	Varies by Age and Service	Varies by Age and Service
Inflation Rate	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Cost-of-Living	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

C. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status as of December 31, 2012, is presented as follows:

Calendar Year	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funding Ratio	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2010	\$ 991,024	\$ 1,465,880	67.6%	\$ 474,856	\$ 1,210,242	39.2%
2011	\$ 1,137,383	\$ 1,547,409	73.5%	\$ 410,026	\$ 1,118,132	36.7%
2012	\$ 1,270,069	\$ 1,669,849	76.1%	\$ 399,780	\$ 1,223,651	32.7%

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 9 -- EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CONT.)

C. Funded Status and Funding Progress (Cont.)

Actuarial calculations are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at the time of each valuation, and reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability of benefits.

D. Other Post-Employment Benefits

The City also participates in the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by TMRS known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The city elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The city may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other post-employment benefit," or OPEB.

The city contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term-life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers.

The city's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the years ending September 30, 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$1,639, \$1,943 and \$2,545, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

NOTE 10 -- RISK MANAGEMENT

The City of Garden Ridge, Texas, is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. To cover this risk the City contracts with the Texas Municipal League (TML) to provide insurance coverage for Property/Casualty and Worker's Compensation. TML is a multi-employer group that provides for a combination of modified self-insurance and stop-loss coverage. Contributions are set annually by TML. Liability by the City is generally limited to the contributed amounts. Annual contributions for the year ended September 30, 2013, were \$64,753.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 11 -- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

The City is the subject of various claims and litigation that have arisen in the course of its operations. Management is of the opinion that the City's liability in these cases, if decided adversely to the City, will not have a material effect on the City's financial position.

Commitments - Construction

As of September 30, 2013, the City was committed to the following projects:

	Contractual Amount	Expended to Date	Estimated Remaining Commitment
Park Restroom Facility Upgrade	\$ 79,802	\$ 27,724	\$ 52,078
Schoenthal Road Improvements	218,930	-	218,930
	\$ 298,732	\$ 27,724	\$ 271,008

Commitments – Operating Leases

The City entered into an operating lease with Wells Fargo for a 63 month lease of copiers and printers for use by City employees to perform their regular job duties. Future minimum rentals under the lease are as follows:

Years Ending September 30,	
2014	\$ 19,140
2015	19,140
2016	19,140
2017	19,140
2018	17,545
	\$ 94,105

Commitments – Tower Rental

The City entered into an lease agreement with VoiceStream PCS II Corporation for use of the City's water tower for transmission and reception of radio communication signals. Future minimum rental revenues under the lease are as follows:

Years Ending September 30,	
2014	\$ 20,736
2015	20,736
2016	19,008
	\$ 60,480

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONT.)
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

NOTE 12 -- SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to year end the City awarded a construction contract to Qro Mex Construction Company, Inc. of \$3,460,790 for construction and improvements of city streets and drainage systems and improvements and extensions of the City's water system. Construction is expected to begin by February 2014.

Subsequent to year end the City signed a communications facility license with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC for the use of land at the City's maintenance yard for the construction of a cellular tower. The agreement is for a 5 year term and City will receive \$2,000 per month. Per the agreement, monthly lease payments will commence on the date construction of the cellular tower begins. Construction is not expected to begin until February 2014.

On December 20, 2013 the City signed a lease agreement with the City of Schertz, Texas for the lease of 400 acre feet of water. The lease has a two-year term and the City is expected to make annual payments of \$97,335. State statutes require the Edwards Aquifer Authority to approve the lease before the City will be allowed to use the water rights.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund
- Schedule of Funding Progress – Defined Benefit Pension Plan

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
<i>Taxes:</i>				
Ad Valorem	\$ 1,054,598	\$ 1,054,598	\$ 1,027,193	\$ (27,405)
Mixed Beverage	200	200	197	(3)
Sales	160,000	165,000	224,834	59,834
<i>Total Taxes</i>	<u>1,214,798</u>	<u>1,219,798</u>	<u>1,252,224</u>	<u>32,426</u>
<i>Franchise Fees:</i>				
Cable	68,000	68,000	65,507	(2,493)
Electric	170,000	170,000	170,708	708
Gas	11,990	10,532	10,532	-
Telephone	23,000	23,000	20,067	(2,933)
Water	60,000	60,000	59,003	(997)
<i>Total Franchise Fees</i>	<u>332,990</u>	<u>331,532</u>	<u>325,817</u>	<u>(5,715)</u>
<i>Licenses and Permits:</i>				
Building & Electrical	190,000	190,000	150,133	(39,867)
Other	4,965	4,475	3,605	(870)
<i>Total Licenses and Permits</i>	<u>194,965</u>	<u>194,475</u>	<u>153,738</u>	<u>(40,737)</u>
<i>Charges for Services:</i>				
Rental Fees	75,900	92,900	104,541	11,641
Planning & Variance	7,500	15,000	13,711	(1,289)
Garbage Collection	67,989	69,400	64,592	(4,808)
Pet Registration	4,500	4,100	3,240	(860)
<i>Total Charges for Services</i>	<u>155,889</u>	<u>181,400</u>	<u>186,084</u>	<u>4,684</u>
<i>Fines and Forfeitures:</i>				
Court Fines	180,647	178,140	185,002	6,862
Warrant Fees & Fines	9,000	11,000	13,848	2,848
<i>Total Fines and Forfeitures</i>	<u>\$ 189,647</u>	<u>\$ 189,140</u>	<u>\$ 198,850</u>	<u>\$ 9,710</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONT.)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES (CONT.)				
<i>Other Sources:</i>				
Interest	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,650	\$ 3,379	\$ (271)
Impact Fees	-	-	20,520	20,520
Contributions	4,250	5,550	6,175	625
Miscellaneous	264,800	329,688	341,124	11,436
<i>Total Other Sources</i>	<u>274,050</u>	<u>338,888</u>	<u>371,198</u>	<u>32,310</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,362,339</u>	<u>2,455,233</u>	<u>2,487,911</u>	<u>32,678</u>
EXPENDITURES				
<i>General Government:</i>				
Personnel	217,342	216,918	214,074	2,844
Contract Fees	184,669	190,609	165,706	24,903
Administrative	127,490	132,738	149,869	(17,131)
Capital Outlay	25,000	25,000	26,908	(1,908)
Insurance	9,329	9,109	11,610	(2,501)
<i>Total General Government</i>	<u>563,830</u>	<u>574,374</u>	<u>568,167</u>	<u>6,207</u>
<i>Municipal Court:</i>				
Personnel	48,098	48,098	50,420	(2,322)
Contract Fees	9,600	9,600	9,600	-
Other	6,925	7,255	4,252	3,003
<i>Total Municipal Court</i>	<u>64,623</u>	<u>64,953</u>	<u>64,272</u>	<u>681</u>
<i>Police Protection:</i>				
Personnel	875,319	875,772	867,460	8,312
Operations & Maintenance	103,030	101,483	100,873	610
Capital Outlay	20,000	20,000	31,807	(11,807)
Insurance	10,571	10,407	10,407	-
Leases	6,400	6,400	5,492	908
<i>Total Police Protection</i>	<u>\$ 1,015,320</u>	<u>\$ 1,014,062</u>	<u>\$ 1,016,039</u>	<u>\$ (1,977)</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONT.)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (CONT.)				
<i>Public Facilities:</i>				
Personnel	\$ 115,690	\$ 116,143	\$ 111,987	\$ 4,156
Contract Fees	2,750	2,750	2,831	(81)
Operations & Maintenance	46,200	47,053	38,750	8,303
Streets and Drainage	59,000	39,000	977	38,023
Insurance	860	1,042	1,042	-
Animal Control & Park	41,500	125,500	68,027	57,473
Library	28,449	30,213	28,383	1,830
Community Center	44,215	51,565	64,293	(12,728)
Capital Outlay	42,500	30,094	13,638	16,456
<i>Total Public Facilities</i>	<u>381,164</u>	<u>443,360</u>	<u>329,928</u>	<u>113,432</u>
<i>Debt Service:</i>				
Principal	-	-	17,196	(17,196)
Interest and Agent Fees	-	-	817	(817)
<i>Total Debt Service</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,013</u>	<u>(18,013)</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,024,937</u>	<u>2,096,749</u>	<u>1,996,419</u>	<u>100,330</u>
Excess (Deficiency) Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>337,402</u>	<u>358,484</u>	<u>491,492</u>	<u>133,008</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Other Sources	5,000	200	29,905	29,705
Transfers	-	-	289,575	289,575
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>5,000</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>319,480</u>	<u>319,280</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	342,402	358,684	810,972	452,288
Fund Balance - October 1	521,108	521,108	521,108	-
Fund Balance - September 30	<u>\$ 863,510</u>	<u>\$ 879,792</u>	<u>\$ 1,332,080</u>	<u>\$ 452,288</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE-
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013

Budgetary Information – The budget is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The City maintains strict budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City Council and as such is a good management control device. The following are the funds which have legally adopted annual budgets: General Fund and Debt Service Fund.

Budgetary preparation and control is exercised at the department level. Actual expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level. As of September 30, 2013 the expenditures did not exceed appropriations in total in the General Fund.

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized in the governmental funds. Encumbrances lapse at year-end and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments must be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

CALENDAR YEAR	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS	ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY*	FUNDING RATIO (1)/(2)	UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY	ANNUAL COVERED PAYROLL	UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
2003	\$ 256,826	\$ 304,138	84.4%	\$ 47,312	\$ 518,321	9.1%
2004	287,085	304,157	94.4%	17,072	676,264	2.5%
2005	354,629	375,447	94.5%	20,818	732,651	2.8%
2006	436,445	461,506	94.6%	25,061	792,108	3.2%
2007	517,841	562,687	92.0%	44,846	883,560	5.1%
2008	611,663	961,542	63.6%	349,879	1,003,578	34.9%
2009	770,807	1,194,992	64.5%	424,185	1,116,923	38.0%
2010	991,024	1,465,880	67.6%	474,856	1,210,242	39.2%
2011	1,137,383	1,547,409	73.5%	410,026	1,118,132	36.7%
2012	1,270,069	1,669,849	76.1%	399,780	1,223,651	32.7%

* As of December 31 of the preceding year, the date of the actuarial valuation.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedule include:

- Comparative Statements – General Fund
- Comparative Statements – Debt Service Fund
- Comparative Statements – Capital Projects Fund
- Comparative Statements – Nonmajor Funds

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
 GENERAL FUND
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,038,647	\$ 533,451
Taxes Receivable (Net of Uncollectible of \$10,281 and \$8,714, respectively)	4,329	5,643
Due from Other Funds	333,322	17,523
Other Receivables	96,947	102,132
Prepaid Items	686	2,706
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,473,931	\$ 661,455
 LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, & FUND BALANCE		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 108,304	\$ 100,388
Accrued Expenditures	21,047	24,784
Deposits	8,661	10,061
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	138,012	135,233
 <i>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>		
Unavailable Revenue	3,839	5,114
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>	3,839	5,114
 <i>Fund Balance:</i>		
Non-Spendable:		
Prepaid Items	686	2,706
Restricted:		
Child Safety	5,076	5,076
Court Security	7,958	3,581
Court Technology	1,901	384
Donations	10,785	10,410
PEG Capital Fees	46,387	35,653
Unassigned	1,259,287	463,298
<i>Total Fund Balance</i>	1,332,080	521,108
 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, & FUND BALANCE	\$ 1,473,931	\$ 661,455

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
REVENUES		
<i>Taxes:</i>		
Ad Valorem	\$ 1,027,193	\$ 948,812
Mixed Beverage	197	167
Sales	224,834	161,393
<i>Total Taxes</i>	1,252,224	1,110,372
 <i>Franchise Fees:</i>		
Cable	65,507	66,395
Electric	170,708	168,775
Gas	10,532	11,990
Telephone	20,067	20,229
Water	59,003	57,957
<i>Total Franchise Fees</i>	325,817	325,346
 <i>Licenses and Permits:</i>		
Building & Electrical	150,133	205,448
Other	3,605	4,802
<i>Total Licenses and Permits</i>	153,738	210,250
 <i>Charges for Services:</i>		
Rental Fees	104,541	85,069
Planning & Variance	13,711	4,365
Recycling	-	1,680
Garbage Collection	64,592	67,767
Pet Registration	3,240	4,076
<i>Total Charges for Services</i>	186,084	162,957
 <i>Fines and Forfeitures:</i>		
Court Fines	185,002	162,991
Warrant Fees & Fines	13,848	7,504
<i>Total Fines & Forfeitures</i>	\$ 198,850	\$ 170,495

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - (CONTINUED)
 GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
REVENUES (CONT.)		
<i>Other Sources:</i>		
Interest	\$ 3,379	\$ 3,653
Impact Fees	20,520	-
Contributions	6,175	4,622
Miscellaneous	341,124	100,307
<i>Total Other Sources</i>	371,198	108,582
 TOTAL REVENUES	 2,487,911	 2,088,002
 EXPENDITURES		
<i>General Government:</i>		
Personnel	214,074	211,774
Contract Fees	165,706	216,080
Administrative	149,869	149,584
Insurance	11,610	7,912
Capital Outlays	26,908	20,840
<i>Total General Government</i>	568,167	606,190
 <i>Municipal Court:</i>		
Personnel	50,420	46,212
Contract Fees	9,600	4,800
Other	4,252	8,347
<i>Total Municipal Court</i>	64,272	59,359
 <i>Public Safety:</i>		
Personnel	867,460	873,834
Operations & Maintenance	100,873	114,345
Capital Outlay	31,807	26,438
Insurance	10,407	8,741
Lease Payments	5,492	9,312
<i>Total Public Safety</i>	\$ 1,016,039	\$ 1,032,670

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - (CONTINUED)
 GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
EXPENDITURES (CONT.)		
<i>Public Facilities:</i>		
Personnel	\$ 111,987	\$ 113,441
Contract Fees	2,831	4,449
Operations & Maintenance	38,750	54,771
Streets and Drainage	977	23,246
Insurance	1,042	975
Animal Control & Park	68,027	30,697
Library	28,383	22,191
Community Center	64,293	44,517
Capital Outlay	13,638	148,077
<i>Total Public Facilities</i>	329,928	442,364
<i>Debt Service:</i>		
Principal	17,196	8,045
Interest and Agent Fees	817	118
<i>Total Debt Service</i>	18,013	8,163
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	 1,996,419	 2,148,746
 Excess (Deficiency) Over (Under) Expenditures	 491,492	 (60,744)
 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Other Sources	-	5,000
Proceeds from Capital Lease	29,905	22,898
Transfers	289,575	(606,212)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	319,480	(578,314)
Net Change in Fund Balance	810,972	(639,058)
 Fund Balance - October 1	 521,108	1,160,166
Fund Balance - September 30	\$ 1,332,080	\$ 521,108

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
 DEBT SERVICE FUND
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
ASSETS		
Cash	\$ 50,581	\$ 136,342
Taxes Receivable (Net of Uncollectible of \$1,732 and \$3,247, respectively)	2,384	3,218
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 52,965	\$ 139,560
 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE		
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>		
Unavailable Revenues	\$ 474	\$ 2,694
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	474	2,694
 <i>Fund Balance:</i>		
Restricted	52,491	136,866
<i>Total Fund Balance:</i>	52,491	136,866
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 52,965	\$ 139,560

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE
 DEBT SERVICE FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
REVENUES		
Ad Valorem Tax	\$ 566,761	\$ 541,447
Interest	16,106	1,288
TOTAL REVENUES	582,867	542,735
 EXPENDITURES		
Bond Principal	555,000	360,000
Bond Interest and Fiscal Charges	372,433	272,627
Bond Issuance Costs	67,038	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	994,471	632,627
 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(411,604)	(89,892)
 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Proceeds from Bonds Issued	1,925,000	-
Premium on Bonds	103,870	-
Payments to Escrow Agent	(1,961,832)	-
Operating Transfer In	260,191	99,311
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES SOURCES (USES)	327,229	99,311
 Net Change in Fund Balance	(84,375)	9,419
 Fund Balance - October 1	136,866	127,447
Fund Balance - September 30	\$ 52,491	\$ 136,866

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,325,499	\$ 260,375
Due from Other Funds	264,046	16,375
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 5,589,545	\$ 276,750
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 35,715	\$ 276,750
Due to Other Funds	289,575	-
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	325,290	276,750
 <i>Fund Balance:</i>		
Restricted	5,264,255	-
<i>Total Fund Balance</i>	5,264,255	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 5,589,545	\$ 276,750

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
REVENUES		
Interest	\$ 18,660	\$ 537
TOTAL REVENUES	18,660	537
 EXPENDITURES		
Capital Projects	536,527	372,177
Bond Issuance Costs	118,308	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	654,835	372,177
 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(636,175)	(371,640)
 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Proceeds from Bonds Issued	5,985,000	-
Premium on Bonds	338,308	-
Transfers In (Out)	(422,878)	218,453
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES SOURCES (USES)	5,900,430	218,453
 Net Change in Fund Balance	5,264,255	(153,187)
 Fund Balance - October 1	-	153,187
Fund Balance - September 30	\$ 5,264,255	\$ -

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
 NONMAJOR FUNDS – ASSET SEIZURE
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	\$ 78,091	\$ 45,031
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 78,091	\$ 45,031
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	\$ 2,758	\$ 325
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	2,758	325
 <i>Fund Balance:</i>		
Restricted	75,333	44,706
<i>Total Fund Balance</i>	75,333	44,706
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 78,091	\$ 45,031

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE
 NONMAJOR FUNDS – ASSET SEIZURE
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
REVENUES		
Fines and Forfeits	\$ 53,694	\$ 44,615
Interest	207	78
TOTAL REVENUES	53,901	44,693
 EXPENDITURES		
Police Protection	880	-
Capital Outlay	22,394	18,568
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	23,274	18,568
 Net Change in Fund Balance	30,627	26,125
 Fund Balance - October 1	44,706	18,581
Fund Balance - September 30	\$ 75,333	\$ 44,706

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION
 WATER FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
ASSETS		
<i>Current Assets:</i>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,537,006	\$ 3,433,056
Accounts Receivable - Customers	112,310	109,831
<i>Total Current Assets</i>	3,649,316	3,542,887
<i>Restricted Assets:</i>		
Cash and Investments	1,168,024	989,180
<i>Total Restricted Assets</i>	1,168,024	989,180
<i>Capital Assets:</i>		
Land	139,954	139,954
Water Rights	454,144	84,325
Buildings	94,183	94,183
Water Lines, Wells & Tanks	8,785,588	8,265,460
Vehicles & Equipment	565,640	444,780
Construction in Progress	133,303	256,081
Accumulated Depreciation	(2,928,593)	(2,603,473)
<i>Total Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation</i>	7,244,219	6,681,310
TOTAL ASSETS	12,061,559	11,213,377
LIABILITIES		
<i>Current Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Payable	7,248	43,893
Accrued Liabilities	2,688	5,459
Due to Other Funds	307,793	33,898
Vacation Leave Payable	13,569	17,062
Customer Deposits	159,391	151,400
<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>	490,689	251,712
TOTAL LIABILITIES	490,689	251,712
NET POSITION		
Investment in Capital Assets	7,244,219	6,681,310
Restricted Water Impact Fees	1,168,024	989,180
Unrestricted	3,158,627	3,291,175
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 11,570,870	\$ 10,961,665

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
 FUND NET POSITION – WATER FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
OPERATING REVENUE		
Water Sales	\$ 1,429,152	\$ 1,067,120
Meter Installation Fees	26,500	51,675
Impact Fees	175,439	-
Other	56,159	48,671
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	1,687,250	1,167,466
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Personnel Costs	285,069	290,253
Plant Operations and Maintenance	245,015	222,106
General and Administrative	104,474	116,096
Depreciation	330,120	300,369
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	964,678	928,824
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	722,572	238,642
NONOPERATING INCOME (EXPENSES)		
Interest Income	13,521	16,884
TOTAL NONOPERATING INCOME (EXPENSES)	13,521	16,884
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	736,093	255,526
Transfers In (Out)	(126,888)	288,448
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	609,205	543,974
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	10,961,665	10,417,691
TOTAL NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	\$ 11,570,870	\$ 10,961,665

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
 WATER FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash received from customers	\$ 1,684,771	\$ 1,221,070
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(388,905)	(322,320)
Cash paid to employees for services and benefits	(288,562)	(293,331)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>1,007,304</u>	<u>605,419</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net Customer Deposits Received (Returned)	7,991	7,835
Interfund Receivables/Payables and Transfers	147,007	489,475
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>154,998</u>	<u>497,310</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Capital Acquisition	(893,029)	(442,099)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(893,029)</u>	<u>(442,099)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Interest Income and Other Income	13,521	16,884
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>13,521</u>	<u>16,884</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	282,794	677,514
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT OCTOBER 1	<u>4,422,236</u>	<u>3,744,722</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT SEPTEMBER 30	<u><u>\$ 4,705,030</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,422,236</u></u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONT.)
 WATER FUND
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013 AND 2012

	2013	2012
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Operating Income	\$ 722,572	\$ 238,642
Adjustments to Reconcile Net Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	330,120	300,369
Change in Assets and Liabilities:		
Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable	(2,479)	53,604
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	(39,416)	15,882
Increase (Decrease) in Vacation Payable	(3,493)	(3,078)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$ 1,007,304	\$ 605,419

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES:

Book Value of Assets Disposed	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,953
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(5,000)	(1,953)
Net Book Value of Assets Disposed	\$ -	\$ -



STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Garden Ridge's annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Financial Trends (Tables 1 through 4)

Net Position by Component
Change in Net Position
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

These schedules contain trend information to help reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity (Tables 5 through 9)

Tax Revenues by Source - Governmental Funds
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Principal Property Taxpayers
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Assessed Value

These schedules contain information to help readers assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property and sales tax.

Debt Capacity (Tables 10 through 11)

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Debt Margin Information

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information (Tables 12 through 13)

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Principal Employers

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand how the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
NET POSITION, BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year			
	2004	2005	2006	2007
NET POSITION				
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 2,273,792	\$ 2,363,281	\$ 2,605,668	\$ 2,827,817
Restricted	68,185	132,587	208,844	275,986
Unrestricted	<u>1,202,258</u>	<u>1,186,908</u>	<u>1,964,829</u>	<u>1,453,132</u>
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>				
<i>Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 3,544,235</u>	<u>\$ 3,682,776</u>	<u>\$ 4,779,341</u>	<u>\$ 4,556,935</u>
 <i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 2,752,213	\$ 2,749,010	\$ 2,717,875	\$ 3,210,451
Restricted	-	419,974	643,582	756,362
Unrestricted	<u>885,940</u>	<u>908,605</u>	<u>551,288</u>	<u>874,004</u>
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>				
<i>Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 3,638,153</u>	<u>\$ 4,077,589</u>	<u>\$ 3,912,745</u>	<u>\$ 4,840,817</u>
 <i>Primary Government</i>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 5,026,005	\$ 5,112,291	\$ 5,323,543	\$ 6,038,268
Restricted	68,185	552,561	852,426	1,032,348
Unrestricted	<u>2,088,198</u>	<u>2,095,513</u>	<u>2,516,117</u>	<u>2,327,136</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 7,182,388</u>	<u>\$ 7,760,365</u>	<u>\$ 8,692,086</u>	<u>\$ 9,397,752</u>

TABLE 1

Fiscal Year					
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 2,822,804	\$ 3,056,435	\$ 209,243	\$ (530,624)	\$ (146,282)	\$ (644,397)
335,379	226,886	215,545	181,298	206,742	158,793
<u>1,519,996</u>	<u>1,429,820</u>	<u>389,200</u>	<u>1,189,507</u>	<u>563,942</u>	<u>1,428,388</u>
<u>\$ 4,678,179</u>	<u>\$ 4,713,141</u>	<u>\$ 813,988</u>	<u>\$ 840,181</u>	<u>\$ 624,402</u>	<u>\$ 942,784</u>
\$ 3,102,819	\$ 3,125,456	\$ 5,841,485	\$ 6,539,580	\$ 6,681,310	\$ 7,244,219
873,891	961,922	979,653	985,138	989,180	1,168,024
<u>1,314,258</u>	<u>1,725,627</u>	<u>3,092,950</u>	<u>2,892,973</u>	<u>3,291,175</u>	<u>3,158,627</u>
<u>\$ 5,290,968</u>	<u>\$ 5,813,005</u>	<u>\$ 9,914,088</u>	<u>\$ 10,417,691</u>	<u>\$ 10,961,665</u>	<u>\$ 11,570,870</u>
\$ 5,925,623	\$ 6,181,891	\$ 6,050,728	\$ 6,008,956	\$ 6,535,028	\$ 6,599,822
1,209,270	1,188,808	1,195,198	1,166,436	1,195,922	1,326,817
<u>2,834,254</u>	<u>3,155,447</u>	<u>3,482,150</u>	<u>4,082,480</u>	<u>3,855,117</u>	<u>4,587,015</u>
<u>\$ 9,969,147</u>	<u>\$ 10,526,146</u>	<u>\$ 10,728,076</u>	<u>\$ 11,257,872</u>	<u>\$ 11,586,067</u>	<u>\$ 12,513,654</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
CHANGE IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year			
	2004	2005	2006	2007
Expenses				
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
General Administration	\$ 321,889	\$ 413,049	\$ 545,849	\$ 439,625
Police Protection	582,658	597,773	694,538	866,723
Municipal Court	55,745	40,584	38,354	48,020
Public Facilities	274,370	341,822	517,638	1,034,011
Interest and Fiscal Charges	111,191	192,750	205,008	125,078
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>1,345,853</u>	<u>1,585,978</u>	<u>2,001,387</u>	<u>2,513,457</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Water and Sewer	<u>482,450</u>	<u>573,105</u>	<u>563,398</u>	<u>636,544</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u><u>\$ 1,828,303</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,159,083</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,564,785</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,150,001</u></u>
Program Revenues				
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
Charges for Service:				
General Administration	\$ 326,099	\$ 309,044	\$ 430,540	\$ 388,690
Police Protection	39,726	52,988	54,572	221,866
Public Facilities	-	-	-	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	29,719
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	127,341
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>365,825</u>	<u>362,032</u>	<u>485,112</u>	<u>767,616</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Charges for Service:				
Water and Sewer	684,905	1,079,220	1,430,529	1,219,388
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	276,474
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>684,905</u>	<u>1,079,220</u>	<u>1,430,529</u>	<u>1,495,862</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u><u>\$ 1,050,730</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,441,252</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,915,641</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,263,478</u></u>

TABLE 2

Fiscal Year					
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 539,006	\$ 719,763	\$ 599,815	\$ 675,369	\$ 687,622	\$ 661,157
921,956	951,919	1,045,040	1,054,547	1,059,925	1,040,620
40,300	54,555	54,411	53,539	59,681	64,158
574,335	460,226	517,969	475,642	490,398	514,462
163,403	169,850	309,191	281,649	272,042	667,955
<u>2,239,000</u>	<u>2,356,313</u>	<u>2,526,426</u>	<u>2,540,746</u>	<u>2,569,668</u>	<u>2,948,352</u>
<u>826,896</u>	<u>775,060</u>	<u>733,370</u>	<u>829,463</u>	<u>928,824</u>	<u>964,678</u>
<u>\$ 3,065,896</u>	<u>\$ 3,131,373</u>	<u>\$ 3,259,796</u>	<u>\$ 3,370,209</u>	<u>\$ 3,498,492</u>	<u>\$ 3,913,030</u>
\$ 446,091	\$ 337,948	\$ 248,585	\$ 244,878	\$ 288,138	\$ 235,281
129,758	183,376	162,429	146,622	170,495	198,850
-	64,300	74,040	67,168	85,389	104,350
12,712	87,318	74,648	27,754	49,237	60,249
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>588,561</u>	<u>672,942</u>	<u>559,702</u>	<u>486,422</u>	<u>593,259</u>	<u>598,730</u>
1,377,989	1,331,826	960,585	1,418,583	1,167,466	1,687,250
-	37,500	-	-	-	-
<u>1,377,989</u>	<u>1,369,326</u>	<u>960,585</u>	<u>1,418,583</u>	<u>1,167,466</u>	<u>1,687,250</u>
<u>\$ 1,966,550</u>	<u>\$ 2,042,268</u>	<u>\$ 1,520,287</u>	<u>\$ 1,905,005</u>	<u>\$ 1,760,725</u>	<u>\$ 2,285,980</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
CHANGE IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year			
	2004	2005	2006	2007
Net (Expenses) Revenue				
Governmental Activities	\$ (980,028)	\$ (1,223,946)	\$ (1,516,275)	\$ (1,745,841)
Business-Type Activities	202,455	506,115	867,131	859,318
Total Primary Government				
Net Expenses	<u>\$ (777,573)</u>	<u>\$ (717,831)</u>	<u>\$ (649,144)</u>	<u>\$ (886,523)</u>
Governmental Revenues and Other				
Changes in Net Position				
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
Taxes:				
Property Taxes	\$ 641,179	\$ 705,383	\$ 793,398	\$ 895,261
Franchise Fees	198,529	198,210	222,802	234,467
Sales Taxes	170,742	193,299	262,984	216,844
Interest and Investment Earnings	3,233	51,813	127,707	90,672
Impact Fees	-	-	-	54,392
Miscellaneous	21,780	120,590	117,609	32,825
Transfers	53,544	93,192	1,088,340	(1,026)
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>	<u>1,089,007</u>	<u>1,362,487</u>	<u>2,612,840</u>	<u>1,523,435</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Interest and Investment Earnings	6,231	26,513	56,365	67,728
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(53,544)	(93,192)	(1,088,340)	1,026
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>(47,313)</u>	<u>(66,679)</u>	<u>(1,031,975)</u>	<u>68,754</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 1,041,694</u>	<u>\$ 1,295,808</u>	<u>\$ 1,580,865</u>	<u>\$ 1,592,189</u>
Changes In Net Position				
Government Activities	\$ 108,979	\$ 138,541	\$ 1,096,565	\$ (222,406)
Business-Type Activities	155,142	439,436	(164,844)	928,072
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 264,121</u>	<u>\$ 577,977</u>	<u>\$ 931,721</u>	<u>\$ 705,666</u>

TABLE 2 (CONT.)

Fiscal Year					
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ (1,650,439)	\$ (1,683,371)	\$ (1,966,724)	\$ (2,054,324)	\$ (1,976,409)	\$ (2,349,622)
551,093	594,266	227,215	589,120	238,642	722,572
<u>\$ (1,099,346)</u>	<u>\$ (1,089,105)</u>	<u>\$ (1,739,509)</u>	<u>\$ (1,465,204)</u>	<u>\$ (1,737,767)</u>	<u>\$ (1,627,050)</u>
\$ 1,024,432	\$ 1,140,105	\$ 1,431,850	\$ 1,469,966	\$ 1,494,460	\$ 1,590,461
285,789	291,868	297,837	319,006	325,347	325,817
188,051	148,704	143,045	162,379	161,559	225,031
15,390	18,950	35,991	12,238	5,555	38,352
43,596	-	-	-	-	20,520
55,246	16,427	13,146	12,151	62,157	340,935
159,179	102,279	(3,854,298)	104,777	(288,448)	126,888
<u>1,771,683</u>	<u>1,718,333</u>	<u>(1,932,429)</u>	<u>2,080,517</u>	<u>1,760,630</u>	<u>2,668,004</u>
58,237	30,000	19,570	19,260	16,884	13,521
-	50	-	-	-	-
(159,179)	(102,279)	3,854,298	(104,777)	288,448	(126,888)
<u>(100,942)</u>	<u>(72,229)</u>	<u>3,873,868</u>	<u>(85,517)</u>	<u>305,332</u>	<u>(113,367)</u>
<u>\$ 1,670,741</u>	<u>\$ 1,646,104</u>	<u>\$ 1,941,439</u>	<u>\$ 1,995,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,065,962</u>	<u>\$ 2,554,637</u>
\$ 121,244	\$ 34,962	\$ (3,899,153)	\$ 26,193	\$ (215,779)	\$ 318,382
450,151	522,037	4,101,083	503,603	543,974	609,205
<u>\$ 571,395</u>	<u>\$ 556,999</u>	<u>\$ 201,930</u>	<u>\$ 529,796</u>	<u>\$ 328,195</u>	<u>\$ 927,587</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year			
	2004	2005	2006	2007
Nonspendable Fund Balance:				
Prepaid Items	\$ 2,036	\$ 1,748	\$ 2,104	\$ 2,094
Restricted Fund Balance:				
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	28,557
PEG Capital Fees	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	67,150	83,228	106,132	21,404
Asset Forfeiture	1,035	6	10,615	72,734
Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-	-
Total Restricted Fund Balance	<u>68,185</u>	<u>83,234</u>	<u>116,747</u>	<u>122,695</u>
Assigned Fund Balance				
Capital Projects Fund	<u>694,832</u>	<u>2,458,509</u>	<u>2,035,671</u>	<u>350,974</u>
Unassigned	<u>284,024</u>	<u>506,950</u>	<u>348,150</u>	<u>1,344,569</u>
<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<u><u>\$ 1,049,077</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,050,441</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,502,672</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,820,332</u></u>

TABLE 3

Fiscal Year					
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 1,505	\$ 24,941	\$ 1,513	\$ 2,253	\$ 2,706	\$ 686
-	-	-	-	9,041	14,935
6,263	20,370	8,613	9,107	10,410	10,785
-	-	-	24,809	35,653	46,387
92,198	97,841	121,455	127,447	136,866	52,491
81,855	105,649	83,209	18,581	44,706	75,333
-	-	-	-	-	5,264,255
<u>180,316</u>	<u>223,860</u>	<u>213,277</u>	<u>179,944</u>	<u>236,676</u>	<u>5,464,186</u>
346,106	138,589	152,377	153,187	-	-
<u>1,454,790</u>	<u>1,279,327</u>	<u>1,169,406</u>	<u>1,123,997</u>	<u>463,298</u>	<u>1,259,287</u>
<u>\$ 1,982,717</u>	<u>\$ 1,666,717</u>	<u>\$ 1,536,573</u>	<u>\$ 1,459,381</u>	<u>\$ 702,680</u>	<u>\$ 6,724,159</u>

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Fiscal Year			
	2004	2005	2006	2007
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 804,691	\$ 898,021	\$ 1,057,910	\$ 1,116,206
Franchise Fees	198,529	198,210	222,802	234,467
Licenses and Permits	226,656	220,266	291,119	328,324
Charges for Services	99,443	88,778	139,421	60,365
Fines and Forfeits	39,726	52,988	54,572	221,866
Other Revenue	33,154	172,403	245,316	213,099
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,402,199</u>	<u>1,630,666</u>	<u>2,011,140</u>	<u>2,174,327</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General Government	313,374	373,630	497,543	421,030
Municipal Court	55,745	39,573	38,310	41,938
Police Protection	580,717	584,504	680,056	863,883
Public Facilities	139,160	357,160	2,627,795	181,240
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	945,459
Debt Service:				
Principal	145,000	165,000	295,000	225,000
Debt Issue Costs	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	114,379	106,352	210,053	182,684
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,348,375</u>	<u>1,626,219</u>	<u>4,348,757</u>	<u>2,861,234</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>53,824</u>	<u>4,447</u>	<u>(2,337,617)</u>	<u>(686,907)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Bond Proceeds	-	1,875,099	-	-
Tax Note Proceeds	-	-	550,000	-
Capital Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Other Sources	-	-	-	-
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-
Payments to Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-
Transfers In (Out)	53,544	93,192	1,211,221	(1,026)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>53,544</u>	<u>1,968,291</u>	<u>1,761,221</u>	<u>(1,026)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 107,368</u>	<u>\$ 1,972,738</u>	<u>\$ (576,396)</u>	<u>\$ (687,933)</u>
Debt Service as a percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	19.2%	16.7%	11.6%	21.3%

TABLE 4

Fiscal Year					
2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
\$ 1,213,643	\$ 1,283,518	\$ 1,578,764	\$ 1,634,958	\$ 1,651,819	\$ 1,818,985
285,788	291,868	297,837	319,006	325,346	325,817
357,210	273,093	185,168	182,447	210,250	153,738
88,881	128,755	127,268	129,200	162,957	186,084
129,758	247,521	229,462	164,564	215,110	252,544
122,945	58,951	65,308	34,102	110,485	406,171
<u>2,198,225</u>	<u>2,283,706</u>	<u>2,483,807</u>	<u>2,464,277</u>	<u>2,675,967</u>	<u>3,143,339</u>
519,470	554,331	564,052	564,328	585,350	541,259
41,701	54,580	54,808	56,176	59,359	64,272
910,852	951,694	1,035,158	970,310	1,006,232	985,112
243,317	330,566	368,676	274,546	294,287	316,290
171,935	232,338	36,955	130,959	586,100	631,274
168,803	294,187	392,359	365,000	368,045	572,196
-	-	158,249	-	-	185,346
<u>277,150</u>	<u>167,874</u>	<u>274,335</u>	<u>285,427</u>	<u>272,745</u>	<u>373,250</u>
<u>2,333,228</u>	<u>2,585,570</u>	<u>2,884,592</u>	<u>2,646,746</u>	<u>3,172,118</u>	<u>3,668,999</u>
<u>(135,003)</u>	<u>(301,864)</u>	<u>(400,785)</u>	<u>(182,469)</u>	<u>(496,151)</u>	<u>(525,660)</u>
-	-	4,855,000	-	-	7,910,000
-	-	-	-	-	-
84,580	-	-	-	22,898	29,905
-	60	1,625	500	5,000	-
-	-	123,424	-	-	442,178
-	-	(855,110)	-	-	(1,961,832)
<u>159,179</u>	<u>102,279</u>	<u>(3,854,298)</u>	<u>104,777</u>	<u>(288,448)</u>	<u>126,888</u>
<u>243,759</u>	<u>102,339</u>	<u>270,641</u>	<u>105,277</u>	<u>(260,550)</u>	<u>6,547,139</u>
<u>\$ 108,756</u>	<u>\$ (199,525)</u>	<u>\$ (130,144)</u>	<u>\$ (77,192)</u>	<u>\$ (756,701)</u>	<u>\$ 6,021,479</u>
20.6%	19.6%	23.4%	25.9%	24.6%	25.8%

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

TABLE 5

Fiscal Year	Property	Sales & Use	Franchise	Total Revenue
2013	\$ 1,593,954	\$ 225,031	\$ 325,817	\$ 2,144,802
2012	1,490,260	161,559	325,346	1,977,165
2011	1,472,579	162,254	319,006	1,953,839
2010	1,435,965	142,799	297,837	1,876,601
2009	1,135,056	148,462	291,868	1,575,386
2008	1,025,592	188,051	285,788	1,499,431
2007	899,362	216,844	234,467	1,350,673
2006	794,926	262,984	222,802	1,280,712
2005	704,722	193,299	198,210	1,096,231
2004	633,949	170,742	198,529	1,003,220

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

TABLE 6

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates			Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
	Basic Rate	Debt Service	Total	Comal County	Comal ISD	Emergency Service District 6	
2013	0.182658	0.100588	0.283246	0.314321	1.430000	0.725000	2.752567
2012	0.171176	0.097620	0.268796	0.305421	1.430000	0.725000	2.729217
2011	0.164696	0.098276	0.262972	0.334000	1.430000	0.072500	2.099472
2010	0.161900	0.092908	0.254808	0.312955	1.310000	0.030000	1.907763
2009	0.146696	0.062841	0.209537	0.308023	1.310000	0.030000	1.857560
2008	0.149798	0.071226	0.221024	0.317993	1.310000	0.027482	1.876499
2007	0.150514	0.081946	0.232460	0.315201	1.640000	0.028029	2.215690
2006	0.171219	0.061241	0.232460	0.353747	1.800000	0.030000	2.416207
2005	0.172111	0.060349	0.232460	0.333740	1.820000	0.030000	2.416200
2004	0.170865	0.064135	0.235000	0.333740	1.830000	0.030000	2.428740

Source: Comal County Tax Office

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
 CURRENT AND TEN YEARS AGO
 (UNAUDITED)

TABLE 7

Taxpayer	2013			2004		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percent Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percent Total City Taxable Assessed Value
Hanson Aggregates	\$ 36,387,921	1	6.49%	\$ 25,097,420	1	9.33%
Hanson Brick	5,704,564	2	1.02%	12,362,550	2	4.60%
Dean Word Company	3,553,174	3	0.63%			
Overman Properties V, LLC	2,900,000	4	0.52%			
Overman Properties III LLC	2,610,000	5	0.47%	932,580	4	0.35%
Hanson Aggregates Mid Pacific Inc.	2,310,032	6	0.41%			
Overman Properties IV LLC	1,000,000	7	0.18%			
C F & M Properties	1,000,000	8	0.18%			
JEY Investments Ltd.	979,670	9	0.17%			
Meyers, James A. Jr. & Geraldine	973,310	10	0.17%			
Blanton Development Company				1,205,510	3	0.45%
Zinna, Litterio E Jr. & Leandra L.				838,140	5	0.31%
Moore Erection LP				806,890	6	0.30%
Rodriguez, Jesse & Louise				754,040	7	0.28%
Keck, David R & Glenda F.				753,190	8	0.28%
Miller, Mike D				735,560	9	0.27%
Gunnarson, Robert J. & Carol L.				734,610	10	0.27%
TOTALS	\$ 57,418,671		10.25%	\$ 44,220,490		16.45%
TOTAL TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	\$ 560,283,349			\$ 268,853,860		

Source: Comal County Appraisal District

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 8

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected Within Fiscal Year of Levy		Collections In Subsequent Years	Total Collections To Date	
		Amount	% of Levy		Amount	% of Levy
2013	\$ 1,586,961	\$ 1,580,018	99.56%	\$ -	\$ 1,580,018	99.56%
2012	1,485,819	1,477,179	99.42%	4,819	1,477,179	99.42%
2011	1,455,522	1,449,561	99.59%	11,575	1,457,200	100.12%
2010	1,421,803	1,412,773	99.36%	21,461	1,423,950	100.15%
2009	1,139,766	1,123,993	98.62%	27,381	1,142,067	100.20%
2008	1,017,574	1,006,799	98.94%	17,711	1,019,986	100.24%
2007	887,978	881,084	99.22%	15,405	892,554	100.52%
2006	782,292	777,345	99.37%	10,616	783,765	100.19%
2005	695,866	689,808	99.13%	16,859	701,632	100.83%
2004	632,825	628,487	99.31%	12,914	638,587	100.91%

Source: Comal County Tax Office

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 ASSESSED VALUE
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

TABLE 9

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2013	\$ 470,101,195	\$ 143,057,486	\$ 52,875,332	\$ 560,283,349	0.2832460
2012	461,924,568	134,420,900	43,818,410	552,527,058	0.2687960
2011	436,188,800	158,569,330	39,062,089	555,696,041	0.2629720
2010	429,743,344	167,986,100	39,739,473	557,989,971	0.2548080
2009	401,942,887	169,083,578	27,108,172	543,918,293	0.2095000
2008	325,188,643	155,220,623	20,018,282	460,390,984	0.2221024
2007	273,809,421	126,485,587	18,747,592	381,547,416	0.2324600
2006	237,042,962	115,172,541	16,285,275	335,930,228	0.2324600
2005	209,505,450	107,232,228	17,341,136	299,396,542	0.2324600
2004	-	-	-	268,853,860	0.2350000

Source: Comal County Appraisal District. Taxable value by type was not available for 2004 fiscal year.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 10

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Tax Notes	Capital Lease			
2013	\$ -	\$ 11,910,000	\$ -	\$ 27,562	\$ 11,937,562	2.13%	\$ 3,386
2012	-	6,430,000	-	14,853	6,444,853	1.17%	1,901
2011	-	6,790,000	-	-	6,790,000	1.22%	2,083
2010	-	7,035,000	120,000	-	7,155,000	1.28%	2,106
2009	-	3,260,000	235,000	42,359	3,537,359	0.65%	1,104
2008	-	3,425,000	345,000	61,546	3,831,546	0.83%	1,301
2007	-	3,550,000	450,000	-	4,000,000	1.05%	1,434
2006	-	3,675,000	550,000	-	4,225,000	1.26%	1,605
2005	200,000	3,770,000	-	-	3,970,000	1.33%	1,604
2004	305,000	1,905,000	-	-	2,210,000	0.82%	953

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 11

Taxable Assessed Value						<u>\$ 560,283,349</u>
Debt Limit - Texas statues do not provide a legal debt limit for cities; however, through accepted practice a practical "economic" debt limit is considered to be 10% of the assessed value.						\$ 56,028,335
Amount of Applicable Debt:						
General Obligation Debt Outstanding						\$ 11,910,000
Less Funds Available in Debt Service Fund						<u>(52,491)</u> <u>11,857,509</u>
 DEBT MARGIN						 <u><u>\$ 44,170,826</u></u>
	Fiscal Year					
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Taxable Assessed Value	\$ 543,918,293	\$ 557,989,971	\$ 555,696,041	\$ 552,527,058	\$ 560,283,349	
Debt Limit	\$ 54,391,829	\$ 55,798,997	\$ 55,569,604	\$ 55,252,706	\$ 56,028,335	
Total Net Debt						
Applicable to Limit	<u>(3,397,159)</u>	<u>(7,027,553)</u>	<u>(6,662,553)</u>	<u>(6,293,134)</u>	<u>(11,857,509)</u>	
Total Debt Margin	<u><u>\$ 50,994,670</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 48,771,444</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 48,907,051</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 48,959,572</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 44,170,826</u></u>	
	Fiscal Year					
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	
Taxable Assessed Value	\$ 268,853,860	\$ 299,396,542	\$ 335,930,228	\$ 381,547,416	\$ 460,390,984	
Debt Limit	\$ 26,885,386	\$ 29,939,654	\$ 33,593,023	\$ 38,154,742	\$ 46,039,098	
Total Net Debt						
Applicable to Limit	<u>(2,142,850)</u>	<u>(3,886,772)</u>	<u>(4,118,868)</u>	<u>(3,978,596)</u>	<u>(3,677,802)</u>	
Total Debt Margin	<u><u>\$ 24,742,536</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 26,052,882</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,474,155</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 34,176,146</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 42,361,296</u></u>	

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
 DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

TABLE 12

Year	Population	Per Capita Personal Income	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate
2013	3,526	\$ 62,010	50.6	536	5.9%
2012	3,389	59,234	50.6	512	6.0%
2011	3,259	57,505	48.1	440	6.8%
2010	3,397	40,201	47.3	0	6.5%
2009	3,205	40,201	47.3	0	6.0%
2008	2,944	40,201	47.3	0	4.1%
2007	2,789	40,201	47.3	0	3.7%
2006	2,632	40,201	47.3	0	4.1%
2005	2,475	40,201	47.3	0	4.5%
2004	2,318	40,201	47.3	0	5.3%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau and Texas Workforce Commission

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS
TOP TEN PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND FOUR YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)

TABLE 13

Employer	2013			2009		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Lackland Air Force Base	37,097	1	3.87%	28,100	2	2.97%
Fort Sam Houston	32,000	2	3.34%	30,793	1	3.25%
HEB Food Stores	20,000	3	2.09%	14,852	3	1.57%
USAA	17,000	4	1.77%	14,588	4	1.54%
Northside I.S.D.	12,751	5	1.33%			
City of San Antonio	11,731	6	1.22%	10,700	5	1.13%
Randolph Air Force Base	11,068	7	1.16%			
North East I.S.D.	10,522	8	1.10%			
Methodist Healthcare System	8,000	9	0.84%			
San Antonio I.S.D.	7,374	10	0.77%			
AT&T				5,000	6	0.53%
Bill Miller BBQ				4,190	7	0.44%
Frost Bank				3,982	8	0.42%
Valero Energy				3,777	9	0.40%
Brooks City-Base				3,406	10	0.36%
	<u>167,543</u>		<u>17.49%</u>	<u>119,388</u>		<u>12.61%</u>

Source: San Antonio Economic Development Foundation

Garden Ridge is a suburban area included in the San Antonio metropolitan area. Garden Ridge has limited employment, and most citizens' commute to San Antonio to work, therefore employment information for the City of San Antonio is presented above.



City Administrator

From: Haag, Scott <haagsc@co.comal.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, May 23, 2014 10:25 AM
To: City Administrator; City Secretary
Subject: FW: MPO information

I made a mistake on the date of the Boerne meeting. The Boerne meeting will be on Thursday June 19th.

I am very sorry for the mistake.

Scott Haag

From: Haag, Scott
Sent: Tuesday, May 20, 2014 3:23 PM
To: 'City Administrator'
Subject: MPO information

Ms Cain,

I attended the Alamo Area MPO meeting yesterday in San Antonio. I wanted to inform you that there will be public meetings in Comal, Kendall and Guadalupe counties as follows:

Monday June 16 Seguin Civic Center 6pm to 8pm

Tuesday June 17 New Braunfels Civic Center 6pm to 8pm

Wednesday June 18 Boerne Civic Center 6pm to 8pm

These meetings will deal with congestion and safety on the roads in these areas. This would be an excellent time to be able to talk about FM 2252 and any other state roads in the Garden Ridge area that you have concerns about.

Please pass this information along to the Garden Ridge City Council and any others who may be interested.

Scott Haag

Comal County Commissioner Pct #2

150 N. Seguin Ave.

New Braunfels, Tx 78130

830-221-1102 (office)

haagsc@co.comal.tx.us



BEXAR METRO

9-1-1 Network District

MEMORANDUM

TO: County Judges and City Mayors
FROM: W. H. Buchholtz, Executive Director
SUBJECT: Fiscal Year 2015 *Proposed* Budget
DATE: May 15, 2014

Enclosed for your review and comment is the Bexar Metro 9-1-1 Network District's *Proposed* Fiscal Year 2015 Budget. The Bexar Metro Board approved this *proposed* budget at their regularly scheduled and properly noticed meeting held on May 13, 2014.

Please address your written comments to the Chairman of the Board at the address on the bottom of this memorandum. The Bexar Metro Board will review your comments, make changes as necessary, and adopt the Fiscal Year 2015 Budget at the board meeting scheduled on July 22, 2014. Please forward your comments to ensure arrival at the Bexar Metro office not later than 4:00 p.m. on July 18, 2014.

Enclosed is a post card to facilitate your response. The contents of this post card are consistent with the provisions of the Texas Health & Safety Code, Chapter 772.309, which enables each participating jurisdiction to either approve or disapprove the Bexar Metro Fiscal Year 2015 Budget. Should a jurisdiction choose to take no action, budget approval is by operation of law on the sixty-first day following the jurisdiction's receipt of the proposed budget.

Please call me if you have questions or require further information or clarification.

Sincerely,



W. H. Buchholtz
Executive Director



Bexar Metro 9-1-1 Network District

Fiscal Year 2015 Budget

PURPOSE: The purpose of this document is to obtain consensus approval of the district's Fiscal Year 2015 operational and financial plans by the district's board of directors and the governing bodies of the thirty-seven participating jurisdictions; and provide the continuing operational and fiscal authority necessary for the staff to aggressively establish and maintain a "world-class" 9-1-1 system.

AUTHORITY: The authority for the Bexar Metro 9-1-1 Network District is the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 772, Subchapter D, Section 772.301—formerly Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes Article 1432e, as approved by the Texas 69th Regular Legislative Session in Senate Bill 750 on May 21, 1985; and subsequently approved by a local election on January 17, 1987. This legislation's purpose is to enable the provision of affordable, high quality, countywide Enhanced 9-1-1 service through implementation of emergency communication districts.

MANAGEMENT: A governing board of directors, appointed according to criteria in the enabling legislation, establishes policy and provides oversight of the district. The board members and their appointing authority include:

<u>Member</u>	<u>Authority</u>
James C. Hasslocher (Chair)	Bexar County
Stephen R. Schneider	Bexar County
Sherman Krause	Comal County
Dudley Wait	Guadalupe County
Heberto Gutierrez	City of San Antonio
Steven J. Jewell	City of San Antonio
Cathy C. Talcott	City of New Braunfels
Suzanne de Leon	Member at Large
Principal Service Provider (Non-Voting)	Vacant

To implement board policy and to manage the conduct of day-to-day operations, the board of directors appointed W. H. Buchholtz as Executive Director.

MISSION: The district's mission is to deploy and maintain a state-of-the-art 9-1-1 emergency communication system that enables citizens in distress to quickly communicate their request for police, fire, or emergency medical assistance; and to ensure member jurisdictions have the appropriate 9-1-1 tools necessary to efficiently and accurately receive and process those requests.

RESPONSIBILITY: To successfully accomplish the mission, the district must deploy and manage a technology neutral network that routes all 9-1-1 requests to the appropriate answering and responding jurisdiction; create and maintain a time-sensitive, highly accurate database that displays the location, callback number, and owner's name of the specific

instrument used to call 9-1-1; procure, install, and maintain the specialized 9-1-1 equipment utilized by each authorized answering and responding jurisdiction; coordinate with municipal and jurisdictional addressing authorities to ensure the database contains accurate, standardized, and logical location information to ensure each citizen is easily and quickly locatable during time critical emergencies; and construct, deploy, and maintain a spatially accurate geographic digital map to support location determination technologies and enhance computer aided dispatch systems.

FUNDING: The district's source of revenue is the 9-1-1 emergency service fee applied to specified telephone access lines located in Bexar, Comal, and Guadalupe Counties. The Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 772, Section 772.314, authorizes the board to impose a 9-1-1 emergency service fee not exceeding six percent of the monthly base rate charged by the principal service supplier. The fee applies to all residential lines and up to the first one hundred business lines at one location. The fee does not apply to state and federal lines. Each year the board calculates the amount of the fee in conjunction with development and approval of the annual budget. By law, the fee has uniform application in each participating jurisdiction and must generate revenue sufficient to match current and projected operational expenses directly related to the district's mission and responsibilities, as well as providing reasonable reserves for contingencies and equipment replacement.

The board of directors initially established the emergency service fee on March 6, 1987, and it remains unchanged. The Fiscal Year 2015 emergency service fee is:

Residential Lines	\$ 0.22
Business Lines	\$ 0.51
Business Trunks	\$ 0.77
Nomadic VoIP	\$ 0.50

In addition to fees assessed on wireline telephones, the district also receives an emergency service fee from each wireless access line in the district. This monthly fee, set by Texas law at \$0.50 per line, recognizes that the wireless telephone is a link to 9-1-1 services and a wireless telephone user should therefore share a portion of the financial burden for provisioning the network. It also is in recognition of the cost recovery mechanism required to defray a fair and reasonable portion of the network infrastructure expense the wireless providers incur in meeting the federal mandate for wireless Enhanced 9-1-1. The current fee structure is adequate to support programmed spending in Fiscal Year 2015.

OVERVIEW: The District's provision of 9-1-1 service to member entities began in January 1987 with the provision of Basic 9-1-1. Since that time we made a number of significant upgrades that enabled keeping pace with the explosion in communication and computer technology that is the foundation of our current next generation network. We also developed and deployed a sophisticated Geographic Information System that is the backbone of our call delivery system; and we installed and managed various iterations of Customer Premise Equipment culminating in the current state-of-the-art IP equipment. Collectively these enhancements position us for Next Generation 9-1-1 implementation. Our Call Delivery network has grown in features and functionality concurrent with the technology changes and

complexity of emergency communications. Now, as we stand on the threshold of full implementation of next generation capability, nearly all the pieces are in place: a fully redundant high-speed fail-safe optical IP network ties the SAPD/SAFD PSAPs, the BCSO PSAP, and the REOC together with two fully redundant and geographically separated control facilities, and a dedicated MPLS optical IP network with dual route copper backup and two fully redundant and geographically separated control facilities connects each of the remaining PSAPs serving all other jurisdictions. Perhaps the best news is that we paid cash for all of this development and expansion using the service fee structure established in 1987. Finally, we are currently in the process of applying the final touch and become truly survivable by incorporating a backup facility into the network. The new facility, scheduled to be operational in 2016, will incorporate a redundant emergency communications system capable of providing fully functional PSAP operations for any PSAP served by the District. In the interim we have a transportable PSAP capability that can be in place and operational in less than twenty-four hours of a significant incident. The journey has not been without obstacles and pitfalls, but the result is one of the most capable emergency communication systems in the country.

The Fiscal Year 2015 budget is comprised of operations and maintenance (O&M) expense, capital projects, and capital reserve. In addition to funding current operations, the O & M budget continues to focus on our most critical resource—our employees. We plan to increase funding to our personnel account to enable modest salary adjustments and to defray a significant increase in health care premiums; and as we have for the past several years, we will set-aside \$250 thousand for a year-end lump sum TCDRS contribution to mitigate a decline in investment return. Last year this action enabled the District to retain a fully funded (113.9%) pension plan. The capital budget funds the remaining outstanding items in our strategic survivability plan: the completion of our ESInet (IP Selective Routing) and the new backup PSAP facility; and while not wholly satisfactory, the current transportable facility is a near-term solution to a permanent facility. Consequently, the previously authorized \$10 million for the completion of the ESInet project, the \$15 million for the backup PSAP facility, and a remaining \$1 million grant money for PSAP special projects will roll forward to Fiscal Year 2015.

EXPENDITURES: The Fiscal Year 2015 budget total is \$20,821,000. The budget total includes \$5,421,000 for operations and maintenance and \$15,400,000 for capital improvements. O & M supports current operations; capital improvements include ESInet implementation, headquarters facility projects including parking lot maintenance, UPS and generator upgrades, and HVAC system replacement. Also included in capital improvements is the construction of the new Regional Emergency Operations Center (REOC) that will serve as the District's backup facility for the PSAPs. In addition to serving as a backup center, the REOC will be the new home for the Bexar County Sheriff's Office PSAP which will be the District's anchor tenant.

The district has zero debt (it operates in a cash-and-carry, net 30 mode) and is not authorized to incur debt. Therefore, capital recovery is typically an expense item into reserves to ensure the timely availability of sufficient funds necessary for facilities, technology advancement, modernization, and general equipment replacement. Projected service fee revenue normally fully funds the O & M and new capital improvements, while continuing to invest in reserves. However, the 2015 proposed budget will require a transfer of \$7,750,000 from the reserve account to fund construction of the new REOC.

This budget matches projected revenue and expense as required by Texas law. To ensure responsiveness and operational flexibility, the Executive Director may authorize the transfer of funds among budget line items as long as the overall annual budget amount remains unchanged. This budget does not necessitate an adjustment to the current emergency service fee; and based on known and projected requirements, a near-term adjustment to the emergency service fee, provided capital recovery remains fully funded, is not projected.

The remainder of this page is intentionally blank

Proposed Fiscal Year 2015 Budget

Income

Wireline Service Fees	\$ 2,638,000
Wireless Service Fees	\$ 10,410,000
Interest Earned	\$ 22,000
Transfer from Reserve Funds	\$ 7,750,000
Miscellaneous	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
Total Available Funds	\$ 20,821,000

Proposed Fiscal Year 2015 Operations & Maintenance

Expense

Personnel	\$ 1,752,660
Operations	\$ 2,649,400
Facilities	\$ 367,940
Education & Training	\$ 151,000
Contingencies	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
Total O & M Expense	\$ 5,421,000

Proposed Fiscal Year 2015 Capital Budget

Facilities Projects	\$ 200,000
PSAP Modernization	\$ 200,000
REOC	\$ 15,000,000
Capital Recovery	<u>\$ 0</u>
Total Capital Expense	\$ 15,400,000

Total FY 2015 Budget \$ 20,821,000

BEXAR METRO 9-1-1 NETWORK DISTRICT

Approved by the Bexar Metro Board this Thirteenth Day of May 2014.

By:
Name:
Title:


James C. Hasslocher
Chairman

Bexar Metro 9-1-1 Network
 Fiscal Year 2015 Budget
 October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015

Current as of April 30, 2014

	Category	FY 2014 Budget	FY 2014 Projected	FY 2015 Budget
Revenue	Wireline Fees	\$ 2,755,000	\$ 2,730,970	\$ 2,638,000
	Wireless Fees	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 9,962,000	\$ 10,410,000
	Interest	\$ 44,000	\$ 44,000	\$ 22,000
	Miscellaneous	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
	Total Revenue	\$ 12,400,000	\$ 12,737,370	\$ 13,071,000
	Reserve Transfer	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 7,750,000
	Total Available Funds	\$ 12,400,000	\$ 12,737,370	\$ 20,821,000
Expense	Personnel	\$ 1,669,852	\$ 1,680,888*	\$ 1,752,660
	Operations	\$ 3,791,600	\$ 3,014,825	\$ 2,649,400
	Facilities	\$ 95,000	\$ 419,000	\$ 367,940
	Education & Training	\$ 100,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 151,000
	Contingencies	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	Total O&M	\$ 6,156,452	\$ 5,249,713	\$ 5,421,000
Capital	Expense	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,262,699	\$ 15,400,000
	Reserve	<u>\$ 993,548</u>	<u>\$ 2,224,958</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
	Total Capital	\$ 6,243,548	\$ 7,487,657	\$ 15,400,000
	Total Expense	<u>\$ 12,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,737,370</u>	<u>\$ 20,821,000</u>

* NOTE: FY 2014 Projected Personnel Expenditures are greater than budget due to an unanticipated 38 percent increase in healthcare cost in 2014.



RESOLUTION AMENDING AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

WHEREAS, CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE/LOCATION NUMBER 77301

(Participant Name & Location Number)

("Participant") is a local government of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to a public funds investment pool the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("TexPool/ Texpool *Prime*"), a public funds investment pool, were created on behalf of entities whose investment objective in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved as follows:

- A. That the individuals, whose signatures appear in this Resolution, are Authorized Representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool / TexPool *Prime* and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.
- B. That an Authorized Representative of the Participant may be deleted by a written instrument signed by two remaining Authorized Representatives provided that the deleted Authorized Representative (1) is assigned job duties that no longer require access to the Participant's TexPool / TexPool *Prime* account or (2) is no longer employed by the Participant; and
- C. That the Participant may by Amending Resolution signed by the Participant add an Authorized Representative provided the additional Authorized Representative is an officer, employee, or agent of the Participant;

List the Authorized Representatives of the Participant. Any new individuals will be issued personal identification numbers to transact business with TexPool Participant Services.

1. Name: NADINE L. KNAUS Title: MAYOR PRO-TEM
 Phone/Fax/Email: 210-651-6632/mayor@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us
 Signature: _____

2. Name: NANCY CAIN Title: CITY ADMINISTRATOR
 Phone/Fax/Email: 210-651-6632/administrator@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us
 Signature: _____

ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND DOCUMENT REQUIRED

TEX – REP

3. Name: SHELLEY GOODWIN Title: CITY SECRETARY
Phone/Fax/Email: 210-651-6632/citysecretary@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us
Signature: _____

4. Name: JOHN MCCAWE Title: CITY COUNCILMEMBER
Phone/Fax/Email: 210-651-6632/administrator@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us
Signature: _____

List the name of the Authorized Representative listed above that will have primary responsibility for performing transactions and receiving confirmations and monthly statements under the Participation Agreement.

Name NANCY CAIN

In addition and at the option of the Participant, one additional Authorized Representative can be designated to perform only inquiry of selected information. This limited representative cannot perform transactions. If the Participant desires to designate a representative with inquiry rights only, complete the following information.

5. Name: NADINE KNAUS Title: MAYOR PRO-TEM
Phone/Fax/Email: 210-651-6632/mayor@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us

D. That this Resolution and its authorization shall continue in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the Participant, and until TexPool Participant Services receives a copy of any such amendment or revocation. This Resolution is hereby introduced and adopted by the Participant at its regular/special meeting held on the _____ day JUNE, 20 ____.

Document is to be signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and attested by your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk.

NAME OF PARTICIPANT: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS

SIGNED: _____
Signature
NADINE L. KNAUS
Printed Name
MAYOR PRO-TEM
Title

ATTEST: _____
Signature
SHELLEY GOODWIN
Printed Name
CITY SECRETARY
Title

This document supersedes all prior Authorized Representative designations.

ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND DOCUMENT REQUIRED

TexPool Participant Services • Federated Investors Inc
1001 Texas Ave., Suite 1400 • Houston, TX 77002 • www.texpool.com • 1-866-839-7665

TEX – REP

Resolutuoin 323-062014
GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION
(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; GR POLICE DEP ASSET
FORFEITURE
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 1206820

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

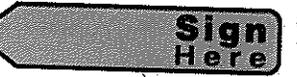
ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; GR POLICE DEP ASSET FORFEITURE is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

- X _____
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

- X _____
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

- X _____
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____ 

*Official

X _____

Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

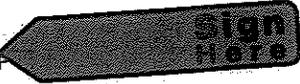
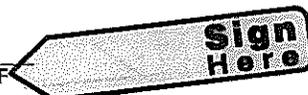
Account No: 31526

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____  NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

X

*Official



SEAL

X

Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

Resolution 325-062014
GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION
(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

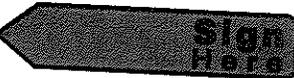
Account No: 743807

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

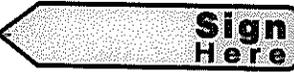
ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

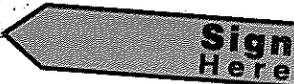
I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

X _____ 
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
JOHN MCCA W, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

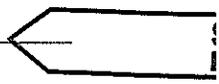
GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____ 
*Official

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; WATER IMPACT FEES
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

Account No: 755645

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; WATER IMPACT FEES is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____ **Sign Here**
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ **Sign Here**
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ **Sign Here**
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ **Sign Here**
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

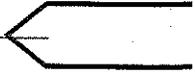
GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued) Page 2

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____ 
*Official

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; INT AND SINK 2002
 WATER IMPROVEMENTS
 9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Account No: 760744

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
 GARDEN RIDGE
 19099 FM 2252
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; INT AND SINK 2002 WATER IMPROVEMENTS is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____ **Sign Here**
 NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ **Sign Here**
 NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ **Sign Here**
 JOHN MCCAW, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ **Sign Here**
 SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set
opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X

*Official

X

Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; WATER FUND
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

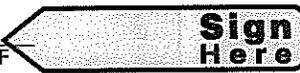
Account No: 760868

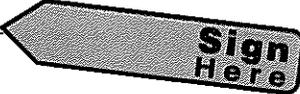
I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

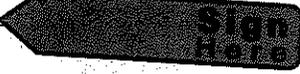
ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; WATER FUND is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

X _____ 
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official 

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2005 INTEREST & SINKING ACCT
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 760926

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

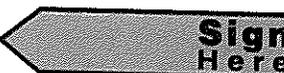
I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2005 INTEREST & SINKING ACCT is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

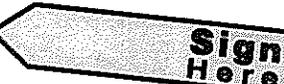
I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

X _____ 
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
JOHN MCCA W, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set
opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

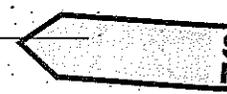
X

*Official

SEAL

X

Co-*Official



*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; FEDERAL ASSET SEIZURE ACCOUNT
 9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Account No: 772844

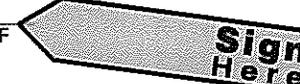
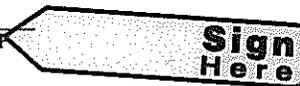
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
 GARDEN RIDGE
 19099 FM 2252
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; FEDERAL ASSET SEIZURE ACCOUNT is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____  NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  JOHN MCCA W, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

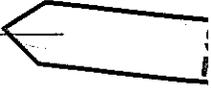
GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official 

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2005 INT AND SINKING
TAX NOTE ACCT
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 15100189

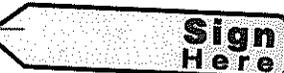
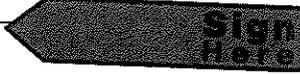
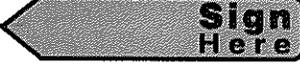
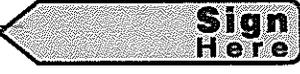
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2005 INT AND SINKING TAX NOTE ACCT is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE 
- X _____
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE 
- X _____
JOHN MCCA W, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE 
- X _____
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF
GARDEN RIDGE 

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued) Page 2

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; STREET IMPACT FEES
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

Account No: 15100795

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; STREET IMPACT FEES is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

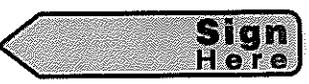
I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

X _____
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

X _____
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

X _____
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

X _____
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; WATER SURCHARGE REVENUE
 9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Account No: 15100845

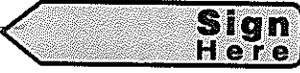
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
 GARDEN RIDGE
 19099 FM 2252
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

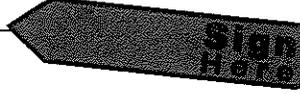
I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; WATER SURCHARGE REVENUE is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____
 NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

- X _____
 NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

- X _____
 JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

- X _____
 SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2009 WATER IMPROVEMENT
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 15101009

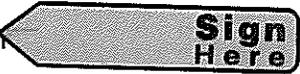
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

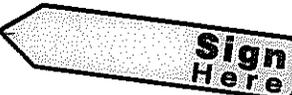
ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2009 WATER IMPROVEMENT is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

X _____ 
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

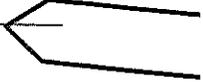
GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued) Page 2

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official 

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2009 INTEREST AND SINKING
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 15101025

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

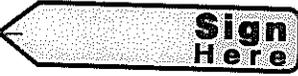
I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2009 INTEREST AND SINKING is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

X _____ 
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

X _____ 
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE
SEAL

X _____
*Official 

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2009 REFINANCE 98
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

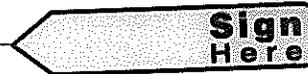
Account No: 15101033

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2009 REFINANCE 98 is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 
- X _____
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 
- X _____
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 
- X _____
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE 

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

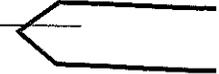
GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued) Page 2

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official 

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; PEG CAPITAL FEES
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

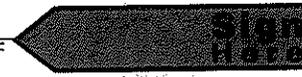
Account No: 15101694

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; PEG CAPITAL FEES is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____  **Sign Here**
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  **Sign Here**
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  **Sign Here**
JOHN MCCA W, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  **Sign Here**
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued) **Page 2**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____ 
*Official

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2012 INTEREST AND SINKING
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 2000316832

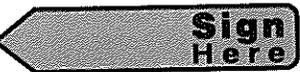
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2012 INTEREST AND SINKING is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____  NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  JOHN MCCAW, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official



X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2012 REFINANCE
INTEREST AND SINKING
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 2000316840

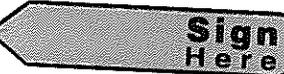
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2012 REFINANCE INTEREST AND SINKING is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____ 
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ 
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ 
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____ 
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

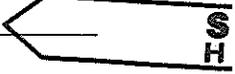
I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE
SEAL

X _____  **S**
*Official **H**

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2012 CIP PROJECT FUND
 9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366

Account No: 2000316859

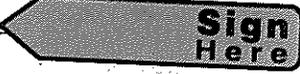
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
 GARDEN RIDGE
 19099 FM 2252
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; 2012 CIP PROJECT FUND is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____  NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  JOHN MCCA W, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

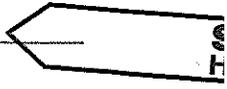
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official



X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION

(for Deposit Accounts)

Depositor: CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; CONSTRUCTION
MAINTENANCE BOND
9400 MUNICIPAL PKWY
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266-2366
Account No: 2000316980

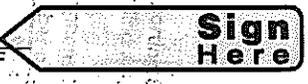
Financial Institution: AMERICAN BANK OF TEXAS
GARDEN RIDGE
19099 FM 2252
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

I, the undersigned Official of the Government, Municipal or Public Entity ("Entity") named above, HEREBY CERTIFY that the Entity is organized, exists and is duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the state or jurisdiction where it is located.

ACCOUNT HOLDER. CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE; CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE BOND is the complete and correct name of the Account Holder.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that at a meeting of the governing body of the Entity, duly and regularly called and held on _____, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution named above at any one or more of its offices or branches, be and it hereby is designated as a depository for the funds of this Entity, which may be withdrawn on checks, drafts, advices of debit, notes or other orders for the payment of monies bearing the following appropriate number of signatures: Any one (1) of the following named officers or employees of this Entity ("Agents"), whose actual signatures are shown below:

- X _____  **Sign Here**
NADINE L KNAUS, MAYOR PRO TEM of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  **Sign Here**
NANCY L CAIN, CITY ADMINISTRATOR of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  **Sign Here**
JOHN MCCAWE, COUNSEL MEMBER of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE
- X _____  **Sign Here**
SHELLEY K GOODWIN, CITY SECRETARY of CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE

and that the Financial Institution shall be and is authorized to honor and pay the same whether or not they are payable to bearer or to the individual order of any Agent or Agents signing the same.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Financial Institution is hereby directed to accept and pay without further inquiry any item drawn against any of the Entity's accounts with the Financial Institution bearing the signature or signatures of Agents, as authorized above or otherwise, even though drawn or endorsed to the order of any Agent signing or tendered by such Agent for cashing or in payment of the individual obligation of such Agent or for deposit to the Agent's personal account, and the Financial Institution shall not be required or be under any obligation to inquire as to the circumstances of the issue or use of any item signed in accordance with the resolutions contained herein, or the application or disposition of such item or the proceeds of the item.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any one of such Agents is authorized to endorse all checks, drafts, notes and other items payable to or owned by this Entity for deposit with the Financial Institution, or for collection or discount by the Financial Institution; and to accept drafts and other items payable at the Financial Institution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the above named agents are authorized and empowered to execute such other agreements, including, but not limited to, special depository agreements and arrangements regarding the manner, conditions, or purposes for which funds, checks, or items of the Entity may be deposited, collected, or withdrawn and to perform such other acts as they deem reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of these resolutions. The other agreements and other acts may not be contrary to the provisions contained in this Resolution.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the authority hereby conferred upon the above named Agents shall be and remain in full force and effect until written notice of any amendment or revocation thereof shall have been delivered to and received by the Financial Institution at each location where an account is maintained. Financial Institution shall be indemnified and held harmless from any loss suffered or any liability incurred by it in continuing to act in accordance with this resolution. Any such notice shall not affect any items in process at the time notice is given.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the persons named above occupy the positions set forth opposite their respective names and signatures; that the foregoing Resolutions now stand of record on the books of the Entity; that they are in full force and effect and have not been modified in any manner whatsoever.

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPAL / PUBLIC FUNDS BANKING RESOLUTION (for Deposit Accounts)
(Continued)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on _____, 2014 and attest that the signatures set opposite the names listed above are their genuine signatures.

CERTIFIED TO AND ATTESTED BY:

CORPORATE

SEAL

X _____
*Official 

X _____
Co-*Official

*NOTE: In case the Official is designated by the foregoing resolutions as one of the signing agents, this certificate should also be signed by a second Official of the Entity.

City of Garden Ridge

2013 CIP Projects

River City Engineering, Ltd.

June 4, 2014

Patrick Lackey, P.E.

Garry Montgomery, P.E.



City Projects:

- **CIP Projects** – Garden Ridge Dr., Cinchona Tr., Blazing Star Tr., Bluebell, Timber Rose, Grass Creek waterline, drainage and street repairs.
- Waterline installation continues along Timber Rose and Cinchona Trail. Grass Creek Road from Garden Ridge Drive to Blazing Star will be the next phase of the project.
- The box culvert installation on Garden Ridge Drive is pending the completion of concrete aprons, headwalls and concrete pavement. Once complete with construction final grading will take place to repair the adjacent natural ground.
- Street reconstruction and final grading is scheduled to begin within the next 2 weeks. The contractor will begin at Tonkawa Pass and Garden Ridge Drive. Once the roadway is reclaimed the ribbon curbing and paving will follow.
- Change Order No. 1 – Includes the ribbon curbing added by Council in May. Also included several deducts for elimination of driveway culverts and associated grading/driveway repairs. This change also includes a cost for reshaping of base once the curbs are installed. The total for Change Order No. 1 is \$493,590.55 for a total contract price of \$3,954,380.60.
- Two Pay Requests have been processed totaling \$681,069.15. Approximately 20% complete by budget. Pay request #3 should be received this week to include the box culverts on Garden Ridge Drive and associated concrete construction.

June 4, 2014

From: Garden Ridge Planning and Zoning Commission Regular Session
Meeting held on May 13, 2014

To: Garden Ridge City Council

Note: There were approximately 150 citizens inside the chamber (maximum allowed by fire regulations) and an additional 200 plus in the hallway. Thirty two (32) signed up for Citizen Comments (each limited to 3 minutes). About 4 did not respond when called. All who spoke registered their opposition to allowing any asphalt plants in the City of Garden Ridge.

After the meeting was called to order but before Citizen Comments but I announced both Wheeler Asphalt and Industrial Asphalt had asked their respective variance request applications be withdrawn (see attached emails from each to the City Administrator).

Subjects:

- a. Petition by Garry Lugar and Richard Winkler for rezoning from Residence-Agriculture (RA) District to Light Industrial (LI) District. Discussion only. Public Hearing scheduled for June 9, 2014
- b. Master Plan for Winco Contractor's Office/Shop and equipment /construction material storage to be located at 19080 Nacogdoches Loop. Discussion only. Master Plan cannot be approved until property rezoned.
- c. & d. Petition by The Waters Church to place a sign on City of Garden Ridge Property and request for sign size variance.

A representative of The Waters Church explained the rationale behind the petition. After considerable discussion by the Commission and following questions asked and answered by the representative a motion was made to recommend to City Council the petitions be denied.

Vote was unanimous with all Commissioners present and voting.

- e. Request from Larry Rheinlaender that improvements on parts of lots located within the City of Garden Ridge in the Plaza Oaks Center not be subject to City of Garden Ridge ordinances.

Mr. Rheinlaender stated the property in question is located partly inside and partly outside the City of Garden Ridge city boundary. He was unable to sustain his reasoning to the Commission and after detailed questioning by the Commission a motion was made to recommend to City Council his request be denied.

Vote was unanimous with all Commissioners present and voting.

No Public Hearings on the asphalt plants were held. See note above.

The City Administrator has not received appropriate variance and specific use petitions from either asphalt plant to date so no Public Hearings on the asphalt plants are scheduled.

The next regular session of the P&Z Commission will be held on June 10, 2014 at 6:00 PM.

Samuel E. Stocks
Chair
Planning and Zoning Commission

Attachments:

Agenda Planning and Zoning Commission Regular Session Tuesday May 13, 2014 - 6 PM

Email dated Tuesday May 13, 2014 4:26 PM from Mike Brown of Texas Wheeler
Subject: SUP and Variance Withdrawal

Email dated Tuesday May 13, 2014 4:01 PM from Gary Nicholls Westward
Subject: Industrial Asphalt - Variance request application

Extract from Ordinance 13-122008 City of Garden Ridge including paragraphs 7.2. and 7.3.

- 7.2. Z-1 Industrial Zone District (Z-1)
- &
- 7.3. Aquifer Protection (SP) District



City of Garden Ridge

9400 Municipal Parkway
Garden Ridge, Texas 78266-2600
(210) 651-6632
Fax (210) 651-9638

AGENDA PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION REGULAR SESSION TUESDAY, MAY 13, 2014 -- 6:00 P.M.

The Garden Ridge Planning and Zoning Commission will meet in regular session at 6:00 p.m., Tuesday, May 13, 2014 in the City Council Chambers, 9400 Municipal Parkway, Garden Ridge, Texas. This is an open meeting, open to the public, subject to the Open Meetings Law of the State of Texas, and as required by law, notice is hereby posted on May 9, 2014 before 5:00 p.m., providing time, place, date and agenda thereof. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are provided. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting.

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Citizen Comments – limited to 3 minutes each

Rules for Citizen's Participation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission welcomes citizen participation and comments at all of their Commission Meetings. As a courtesy to your fellow citizens and out of respect to our appointed officials, we request that if you wish to speak, that you please follow these guidelines.

- a. Direct your comments to the entire Commission, not to an individual member, nor to the audience.
- b. Show the Commission the same respect and courtesy that you would like to be shown.
- c. Limit remarks to three (3) minutes per citizen during Item 3.
- d. Citizen comments may be deferred to a specific Business Item set forth in Sections 4, 5 and 6 below if such comments pertain to such Business Item.

*NOTE: The Texas Open Meetings Act permits a member of the public or a member of the governmental body to raise a subject that has not been included in the notice for the meeting. However, any discussion of the subject **must be limited** to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda for a future meeting and any response to a question posed to the Council is limited to either a statement of specific factual information or a recitation of existing policy. TEX. GOV'T CODE § 551.042.*

4. Business Items
The Commission may discuss, consider and/or make recommendations to Council to approve or disapprove the following items:
 - a) A petition by Garry Lugar and Richard Winkler for rezoning from Residence-Agriculture (RA) District to Light Industrial (LI) District

- i. 2.52 acres of land, situated in the Vicente Micheli Survey No. 114, Abstract No. 383 in Comal County, Texas; being out of that certain 27.594 acre tract of land recorded in Volume 242, Page 143 of the Deed Records of Comal County, Texas and further located at 19080 Nacogdoches Loop, Garden Ridge, Texas
- ii. 4.98 acre tract of land in the City of Garden Ridge, Texas out of the Vicente Micheli Survey No. 114, Comal County, Texas and being out the Remainder of a 27.594 acre tract conveyed to Versielene Buehring in deed recorded in Volume 242, Page 143, Deed Records, Comal County, Texas and further located at 19080 Nacogdoches Loop

(Discussion items only. Public Hearings and possible action will be scheduled for June 9, 2014.)

- b) Master Plan for Winco Contractor's Office/Shop and equipment/construction material storage to be located at 19080 Nacogdoches Loop
(Discussion item only. Master Plan cannot be approved until property rezoned.)
- c) Petition by The Waters Church requesting permission from the City of Garden Ridge for the placement of a sign on city property located at 9357 Schoenthal Road with sign location further described as where F.M. 3009 intersects Miller Lane and Schoenthal Road
- d) Petition by The Waters Church requesting a variance to Ordinance 55-112004 for the placement of a 4 foot wide by 6 foot long by 6 feet in height sign on property owned by the City of Garden Ridge located at 9357 Schoenthal Road and further located as where F.M. 3009 intersects Miller Lane and Schoenthal Road with such sign to be used as a directional sign to The Waters Church located at 9324 Schoenthal Road
- e) Request from Larry Rheinlaender that improvements on parts of lots located within the City of Garden Ridge in the Plaza Oaks Center not be subject to City of Garden Ridge ordinances

5. Public Hearings

The Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct Public Hearings to receive input on the following:

- a) A petition by Wheeler Division, APAC-Texas, Inc. for a Special Use Permit for the purpose of asphalt products manufacturing on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and located at 20762 F.M. 2252, Garden Ridge, Texas
- b) A petition by Wheeler Division, APAC-Texas, Inc. for variances to Ordinance 13-122008 for asphalt products manufacturing on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and located at 20762 F.M. 2252, Garden Ridge, Texas:
 - i. 7.2.6. - Structures must be compatible with, and complimentary in scale and appearance with, a commercial district adjacent to a primarily residential municipality. Exterior work and storage areas shall be screened from public view.

- ii. 7.2.7. – Height Regulation: No structure shall exceed two and one-half (2-1/2) stories (thirty-five feet) in height.
- iii. 7.2.8.3. – Side Yard: Paved alley rights-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width down each side property line shall provide access to the rear alley.
- iv. 7.2.8.4. – Rear Yard: A paved alley right-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width shall run the length of the rear property line.
- v. 7.2.10. – Parking: Table 1, Table of Off Street Parking Requirements. 20. Manufacturing, wholesaling, and processing establishments. One (1) paved parking space per 800 square feet gross floor area.
- vi. 7.2.11. – Construction Standards: Buildings shall be or not less than ninety (90) percent masonry or masonry veneer construction on the first floor level fronting paved public streets, excluding openings.
- vii. 8.3. – Structure Height within City.
- viii. 8.4. (8.4.1. - 8.5.2.) - Fences, Walls and Plants.

c) A petition by Industrial Asphalt, LLC for a Special Use Permit for the purpose of a Hot Mix Asphalt manufacturing plant at 0 F.M. 2252 on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and further located northwest of the intersection of F.M. 2252 and Old Nacogdoches Road in Garden Ridge, Texas

d) A petition by Industrial Asphalt, LLC for variances to Ordinance 13-122008 for the purpose of a Hot Mix Asphalt manufacturing plant at 0 F.M. 2252 on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and further located northwest of the intersection of F.M. 2252 and Old Nacogdoches Road in Garden Ridge, Texas:

- i. 7.2.7. – Height Regulation: No structure shall exceed two and one-half (2-1/2) stories (thirty-five feet) in height.
- ii. 7.2.8.3. – Side Yard: Paved alley rights-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width down each side property line shall provide access to the rear alley.
- iii. 7.2.8.4. – Rear Yard: A paved alley right-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width shall run the length of the rear property line.
- iv. 7.2.11. – Construction Standards: Buildings shall be or not less than ninety (90) percent masonry or masonry veneer construction on the first floor level fronting paved public streets, excluding openings.

6. Business Items (Continued)

The Commission may discuss, consider and/or make recommendations to Council to approve or disapprove the following items:

f) A petition by Wheeler Division, APAC-Texas, Inc. for a Special Use Permit for the purpose of asphalt products manufacturing on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and located at 20762 F.M. 2252, Garden Ridge, Texas

g) A petition by Wheeler Division, APAC-Texas, Inc. for variances to Ordinance 13-122008 for asphalt products manufacturing on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and located at 20762 F.M. 2252, Garden Ridge, Texas:

- i. 7.2.6. - Structures must be compatible with, and complimentary in scale and appearance with, a commercial district adjacent to a primarily residential municipality. Exterior work and storage areas shall be screened from public view.

- ii. 7.2.7. – Height Regulation: No structure shall exceed two and one-half (2-1/2) stories (thirty-five feet) in height.
- iii. 7.2.8.3. – Side Yard: Paved alley rights-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width down each side property line shall provide access to the rear alley.
- iv. 7.2.8.4. – Rear Yard: A paved alley right-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width shall run the length of the rear property line.
- v. 7.2.10. – Parking: Table 1, Table of Off Street Parking Requirements. 20. Manufacturing, wholesaling, and processing establishments. One (1) paved parking space per 800 square feet gross floor area.
- vi. 7.2.11. – Construction Standards: Buildings shall be or not less than ninety (90) percent masonry or masonry veneer construction on the first floor level fronting paved public streets, excluding openings.
- vii. 8.3. – Structure Height within City.
- viii. 8.4. (8.4.1. - 8.5.2.) - Fences, Walls and Plants.

h) A petition by Industrial Asphalt, LLC for a Special Use Permit for the purpose of a Hot Mix Asphalt manufacturing plant at 0 F.M. 2252 on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and further located northwest of the intersection of F.M. 2252 and Old Nacogdoches Road in Garden Ridge, Texas

i) A petition by Industrial Asphalt, LLC for variances to Ordinance 13-122008 for the purpose of a Hot Mix Asphalt manufacturing plant at 0 F.M. 2252 on property owned by Hanson Aggregates and further located northwest of the intersection of F.M. 2252 and Old Nacogdoches Road in Garden Ridge, Texas:

- v. 7.2.7. – Height Regulation: No structure shall exceed two and one-half (2-1/2) stories (thirty-five feet) in height.
- vi. 7.2.8.3. – Side Yard: Paved alley rights-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width down each side property line shall provide access to the rear alley.
- vii. 7.2.8.4. – Rear Yard: A paved alley right-of-way of fifteen (15) feet width shall run the length of the rear property line.
- viii. 7.2.11. – Construction Standards: Buildings shall be or not less than ninety (90) percent masonry or masonry veneer construction on the first floor level fronting paved public streets, excluding openings.

j) Garden Ridge Unified Development Ordinance update

7. Administrative Items

The Commission may discuss, consider and/or take possible action on the following items:

- a) Approve or disapprove the minutes of the April 8, 2014 Regular meeting of the Planning and Zoning Commission
- b) Set date, time and location for next meeting.

8. Adjournment

AGENDA NOTICES:

Decorum Required:

Any disruptive behavior, including shouting or derogatory statements or comments may be ruled out of order by the Presiding Officer. Continuation of this type of behavior could result in a request by the Presiding Officer that the individual leave the meeting, and if refused, an order of removal.

Action by Council Authorized:

The Commission may vote and/or act upon any item within this Agenda. The Commission reserves the right to retire into executive session concerning any of the items listed on this Agenda, pursuant to and in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.071, to seek the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, settlement offer or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflict with the Open Meetings Act and may invoke this right where the City Attorney, the Mayor or a majority of the Governing Body deems an executive session is necessary to allow privileged consultation between the City Attorney and the governing body, if considered necessary and legally justified under the Open Meetings Act. The City Attorney may appear in person, or appear in executive session by conference call in accordance with applicable state law.

Executive Sessions Authorized:

This agenda has been reviewed and approved by the City's legal counsel and the presence of any subject in any Executive Session portion of the agenda constitutes a written interpretation of Texas Government Code Chapter 551 by legal counsel for the governmental body and constitutes an opinion by the attorney that the items discussed therein may be legally discussed in the closed portion of the meeting considering available opinions of a court of record and opinions of the Texas Attorney General known to the attorney. This provision has been added to this agenda with the intent to meet all elements necessary to satisfy Texas Government Code Chapter 551.144(c) and the meeting is conducted by all participants in reliance on this opinion.

Attendance By Other Elected or Appointed Officials:

It is anticipated that members of the City Council, other city board, commissions and/or committees may attend the meeting in numbers that may constitute a quorum of the other city boards, commissions and/or committees. Notice is hereby given that the meeting, to the extent required by law, is also noticed as a meeting of the City Council, other boards, commissions and/or committees of the City, whose members may be in attendance. The members of the boards, commissions and/or committees may participate in discussions on the same items listed on the agenda, which occur at the meeting, but no action will be taken by such in attendance unless such item and action is specifically provided for on an agenda for that board, commission or committee subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act.

Shelley Goodwin, TRMC
City Secretary

This is to certify that I, Shelley Goodwin, posted this Agenda at _____ a.m. May 9, 2014 on the bulletin board located at the entrance to the Garden Ridge City Hall, 9400 Municipal Parkway, Garden Ridge, Texas.

Shelley Goodwin, TRMC
City Secretary

City Administrator

From: Brown, Mike (Texas Wheeler) <Mike.Brown@apac.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 13, 2014 4:26 PM
To: City Administrator
Subject: FW: SUP and Variance Withdrawal
Attachments: Wheeler Document2.docx

Nancy,

Please withdraw Wheeler's petition to discuss it's application for Special Use Permit and variances to Ordinance 13, at tonight's public hearing and reschedule the petition for the next P&Z meeting on June 10, 2014. It is Wheeler's intention, based on the COGR's Attorney's recent interpretation of Ordinance 13, item 7.3, Aquifer Protection (AP) District to you, that Wheeler will request a variance to section 7.3, along with the other variances that were requested and discussed at the P&Z meeting held on April 8, 2014.

Additionally, Wheeler plans to extend the offer made on April 8, 2014, to visit one of our Hot Mix Products Manufacturing Plants, to members of the Planning and Zoning Committee and the City Council members, to help these representatives better understand the Hot Mix paving industry.

Would it be possible for you or the P&Z Chairman to read the attached press release?

Thanks for your support,

Mike

City Administrator

From: Gary Nicholls <gnicholls@westwardenv.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 13, 2014 4:01 PM
To: City Administrator
Cc: Cole Scott (cole.scott@rammingcompanies.com); John Ramming (jramming@rammingindustrial.com); Tommy Mathews; Curt Campbell
Subject: Industrial Asphalt - Variance request application

Nancy, please be informed that Industrial Asphalt would like to withdraw their Variance request application from tonight's P&Z hearing, as we discussed earlier today. Please call if you have any questions.



Gary Nicholls, P.E.
830 249-8284 office
210 862-3713 cell

7.1.8.1. Lights shall not aim beyond the owner's property line nor illuminate adjoining Residential District lots to more than five (5) foot-candles measured at the point of highest intensity.

7.2. Z-1 INDUSTRIAL ZONE DISTRICT (Z-1).

- 7.2.1. Use Restrictions: The Z-1 Industrial Zone District is intended primarily for mining, excavation, quarrying, processing, storage, warehousing, shipping and manufacturing of such products as cement, concrete, brick, asphalt, stone, crushed rock and similar type products and will include related activities associated with such operations. No person shall use, or cause to be used, land nor erect or convert a building to any use other than:
- 7.2.1.1. Any use permitted in the Office and Professional (B-2) District that meets the requirement thereof.
- 7.2.1.2. Any use permitted in the Neighborhood Service (B-1) District that meets the requirement thereof.
- 7.2.1.3. Any use permitted in the Light Industrial (LI) District that meets the requirements thereof.
- 7.2.2. The City shall not be responsible for, nor shall the City assume any liability or responsibility for the exercise of plant on-site security or traffic control within industrial plant sites. The City will provide police response for emergencies or calls for service.
- 7.2.3. The City is not responsible nor liable for roads, parking lots, sidewalks, drainage or water retention structures, or any maintenance thereon within industrial plant sites.
- 7.2.4. The City is not responsible for, nor shall the City assume any liability or responsibility for providing industrial water and wastewater treatment facilities. These are a responsibility of the industrial plant owner.
- 7.2.5. Location of the Industrial Zone: The Z-1, Industrial Zone District shall have direct access to existing and future arterial thoroughfares and railway lines and will, in all instances, be separated from areas zoned Single Family Residential by non residential districts or by natural "buffer-zone" barriers. Should any part of the area to be zoned Z-1 be adjacent to an existing area zoned Single Family Residential, a "buffer-zone" separation shall be required. The type of separation shall be determined and mandated by City Council prior to approving any area for Z-1 District zoning.
- 7.2.6. Structures and uses must be compatible with, and complementary in scale and appearance with, a commercial district adjacent to a primarily residential municipality. Exterior work and storage areas shall be screened from public view.
- 7.2.7. Height Regulation: No structure shall exceed two and one-half (2-1/2) stories (thirty-five feet) in height.
- 7.2.8. Area Regulations:
- 7.2.8.1. Lot Size: The minimum area for a Z-1 lot shall be as required for sewerage and waste water treatment of the planned industrial activity, required setbacks and buffer zone for any adjacent residential District, but in no case less than 32,670 square feet unless located partially or totally over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, or is not served by a public water supply system, then it shall have a minimum area of 43,560 square feet.
- 7.2.8.2. Front Yard: There shall be a front yard having a minimum setback of forty-five (45) feet.
- 7.2.8.3. Side Yard: Paved alley rights-of-way of fifteen- (15) feet width down each side property line shall provide access to the rear alley.

- 7.2.8.4. Rear Yard: A paved alley right-of-way of fifteen- (15) feet width shall run the length of the rear property line. When the rear yard backs on a RA or R District, a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet including alley right-of-way shall be provided
- 7.2.9. Impervious Cover: Impervious coverage (buildings, pavements etc.) shall not be more than one-half (1/2) of the lot area and must, in any case, allow adequate open area for wastewater treatment and disposal.
- 7.2.10. Parking: See Table 1. Off Street Parking Requirements.
- 7.2.11. Construction Standards: Buildings shall be of not less than ninety (90) percent masonry or masonry veneer construction on the first floor level fronting paved public streets, excluding openings.
- 7.2.12. Exterior Lighting:
 - 7.2.12.1. Lights shall not aim beyond the owner's property line nor illuminate adjoining Residential District lots to more than five (5) foot-candles measured at the point of highest intensity.

7.3. AQUIFER PROTECTION (AP) DISTRICT.

- 7.3.1. Use restrictions: The AP District is an overlay district for protection of City well sites and aquifer recharge features from biological and chemical contamination. The District surrounds each City well site and geologic recharge feature, within the Edwards Aquifer recharge zone, for a radius of fifteen hundred (1500) feet. Within the AP District, no use or activity is permitted that presents a danger of bacteriologic, chemical or radioisotope pollution of the ground water aquifer.
 - 7.3.1.1. Specific prohibitions include: cemeteries; liquid transmission pipelines; petroleum and chemical processing, production, mixing, transmission or transfer facilities; petroleum or chemical storage tanks and vats; wood treatment facilities; sewage treatment plants, wet wells, pumping station or drainage ditch for industrial waste discharges or wastes from sewage treatment systems, sewage sludge disposal or effluent irrigation areas; livestock and animal pens, feedlots, or abandoned and improperly sealed wells

9324 Schoenthal Road / Garden Ridge TX 78266

p 210.913.4608 www.waterschurch.com



April 28, 2014

Nancy Cain
Garden Ridge City Administrator
9400 Municipal Parkway
Garden Ridge, TX 78266-2366

Re: Waters Church Sign

Ms. Cain:

The Waters Church, newly located (1 year) at 9324 Schoenthal Road, is respectfully requesting permission from the City of Garden Ridge, to place a church sign approximately where FM 3009 intersects with Miller Lane and Schoenthal Road (Attachment 1). Additionally, the Waters Church is respectfully requesting a variance to the City of Garden Ridge Ordinance #55-112004 in order to place the sign on city owned property.

The purposes of the church sign are both informational and directional in that it would inform both north and south bound travelers on FM 3009 of the church's existence and location on the south east side of Schoenthal (Attachment 1). As it is now, it is relatively impossible for people traveling in either direction on FM 3009 to know of our church's existence and physical location on the south east side of Schoenthal off FM 3009.

We propose the sign be constructed of either painted (~1" tubular steel) or wood. The sign dimensions would be 4 feet wide (vertical dimension) by 6 feet long (horizontal dimension). The overall height of the sign (ground to top) would be 6 feet. The information (verbiage) to be placed on the sign can be seen on Attachment 2.

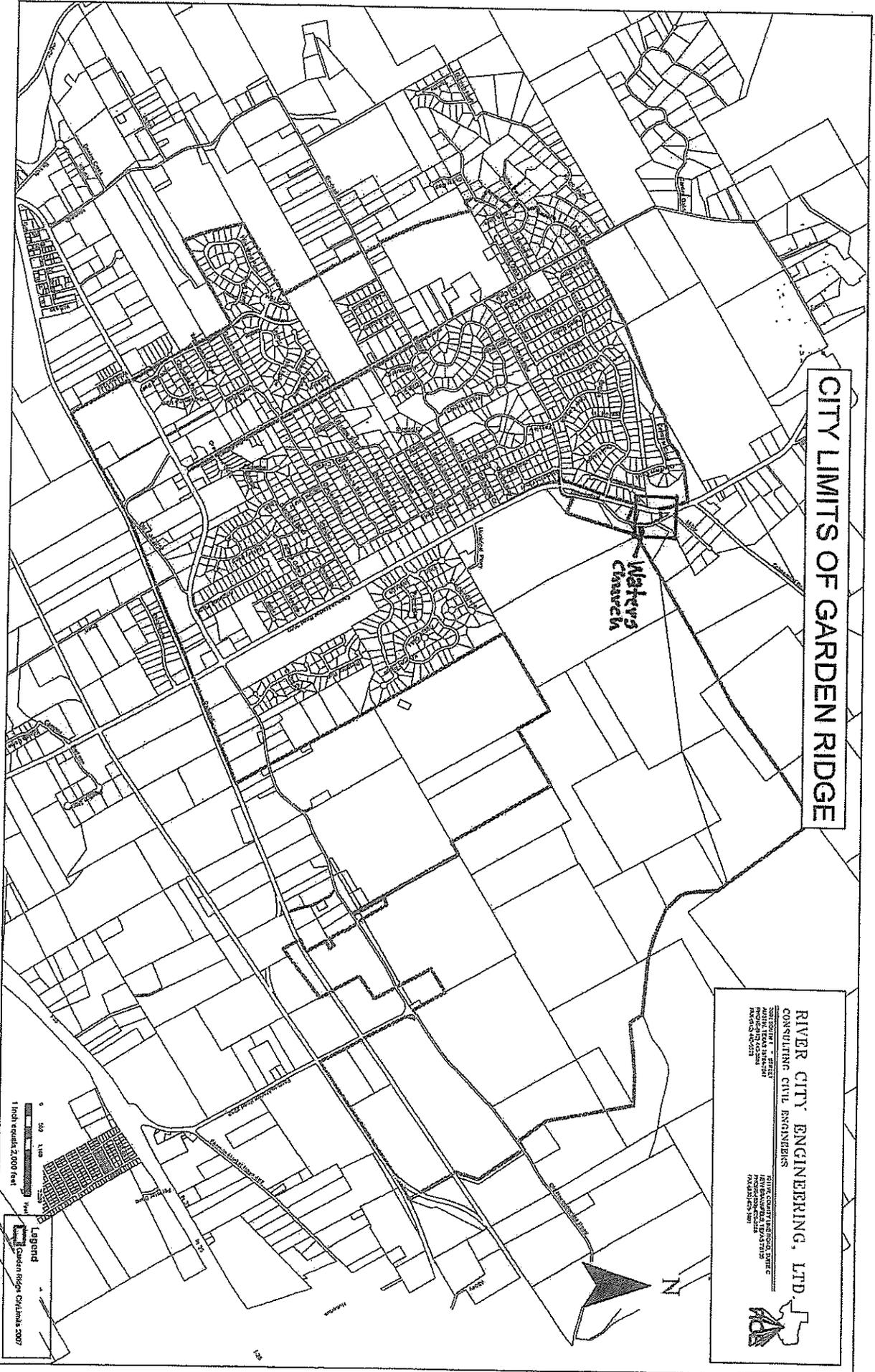
Thank you in advance for your time and consideration of our requests.

Sincerely,

Kelly Craighead
Senior Pastor
The Waters Church - www.waterschurch.com

Attachment 1 - Sign and Church Location Maps (2 pages)
Attachment 2 - Waters Church Sign Verbiage

CITY LIMITS OF GARDEN RIDGE



RIVER CITY ENGINEERING, LTD.
CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS
CORPORATE OFFICE
1000 N. W. 10th St.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
PH: 485-2222
FAX: 485-2223

RIVER CITY ENGINEERING, LTD.
1000 N. W. 10th St.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
PH: 485-2222
FAX: 485-2223

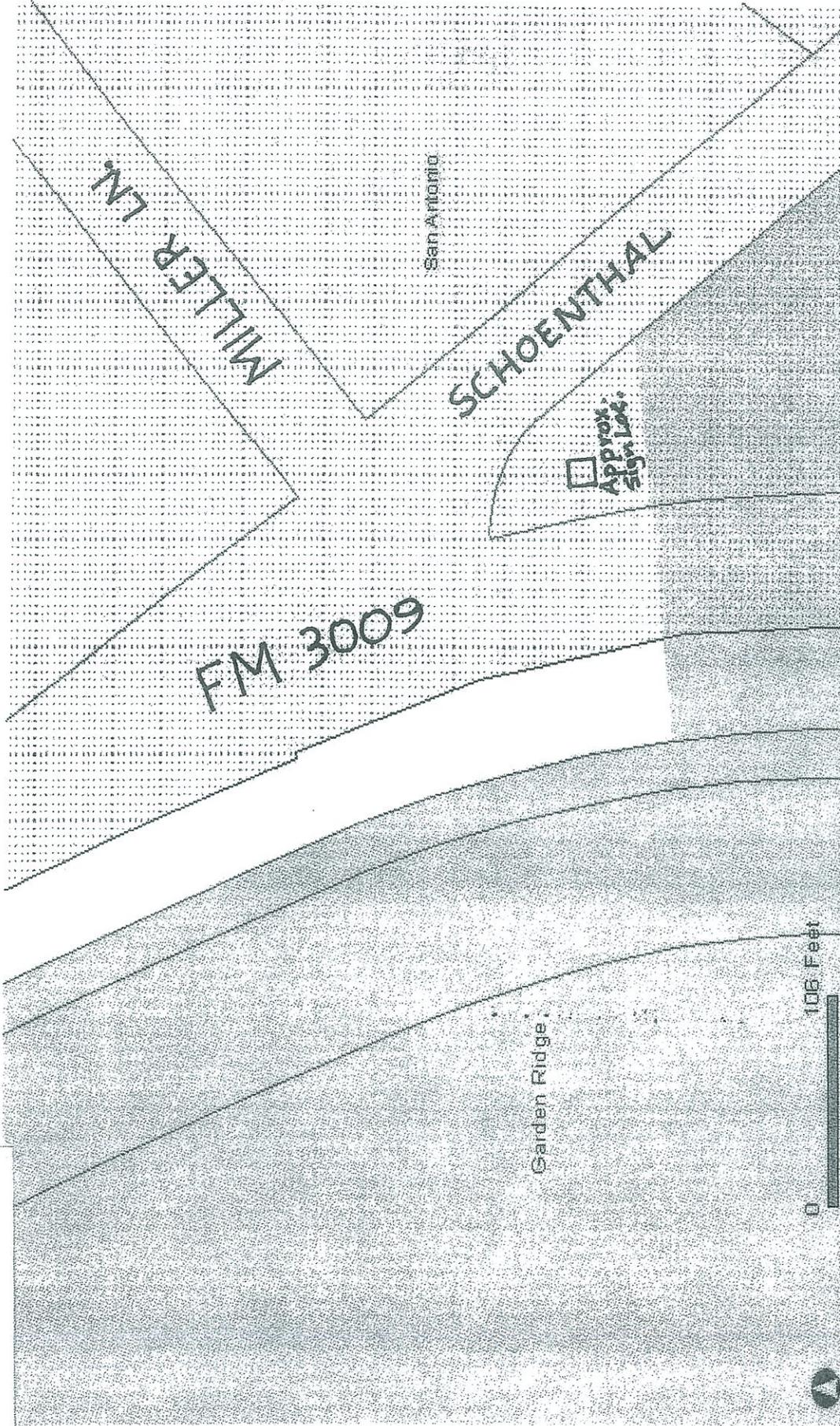


0 50 100
1 inch equals 2,000 feet

Legend
City Limits of Garden Ridge, Oklahoma 2007

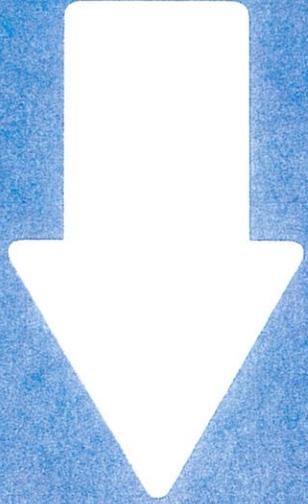
ATCH 1

Detail



Comal County - 2014. This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

CHURCH
WATERS
THE
X



COMING THIRSTY!

LEAVE REFRESHED

May 8, 2014

Ms. Nancy Cain, City Administrator
City of Garden Ridge
9357 Schoenthal Road
Garden Ridge, Texas 78266

Dear Ms. Cain:

Attached, please find the following:

1. Copy of plat of property.
2. Overhead view of property
3. Copy of letter from City of Garden Ridge dated March 7, 2000.

The request of action is in reference only for lots #1 Thru #8 located off Whisper Oak Drive located at the very south end of the city off FM 2252, Nacogdoches Road at the city limits{see attached}.

Less than 100' of this property is within the city limits of Garden Ridge. The balance of this property is OUTSIDE the City Limits. Out of this 100', 25' is to be left for green belt area per your request. This original variance was given to us mainly to save and preserve all the trees in that area.

These lots are fairly narrow and thus require alot of planning to work around the trees where possible.

Since, in probably most cases, the majority of the structure will be outside the City limits of Garden Ridge, I am requested that permits not be required for the buildings except in the case where the entire structure would fall within Garden Ridge City limits, where normal permits would then be required.

Granting me this request would allow me to save and preserve many more of the trees where alot of the trees are more than 50 years old. The trees are what makes Garden Ridge a beautiful place and we want to do whatever we can to save them.

I respectfully thank you in advance for your understanding and ask your help in this matter.

Thank you.



Larry Rheinlaender
8950 Garden Ridge Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78266
210.651.6485 Office



City of Garden Ridge

9357 Schoenthal Road
Garden Ridge, Texas 78260-2600
(210) 657-6632
Fax: (210) 657-9638

March 7, 2000

Mr. Larry Rheinlaender
8950 Garden Ridge Drive
Garden Ridge, TX 78266

Dear Mr. Rheinlaender,

This will provide written confirmation that Garden Ridge City Council, meeting in regular session on March 1, 2000, approved the Final Plat for Plaza Oaks Center (Wilkie Surveying Inc. Plat # 980390 dated 1 March 2000). Plat approval includes a Variance waiving City Ordinances 7 and 13 requirements for paved alley ways in consideration for Developer providing a twenty five (25) greenbelt along the rear of Lots one (1) through nine (9) as shown on the Plat.

Council understands no supporting infrastructure of roads, water well or water distribution mains are within the City limits. Any improvements on parts of lots within the City limits of garden Ridge shall be subject to Garden Ridge City Ordinances.

Council also approved your request (letter dated March 2, 2000) for waiver of fees for the Plat resubmittal.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mike Castro".

Mike Castro
City Administrator

cc:
Office of Comal County Engineer
(attn: Betty Lien, Subdivision Coordinator)
City of San Antonio Planning and Subdivisions
(attn: Elizabeth Carol)
Garcia & Wright (Roger Engelke)
Wilkie Surveying Inc. (Jerry Wilkie)

February 21, 2000

From: Garden Ridge Planning and Zoning Commission

To: Garden Ridge City Council

Subject: Final Plat – Plaza Oaks Center

Commission reviewed subject Plat at their regular meeting of February 17, 2000. Commission recommends Council approve the Plat. Plat approval includes a Variance waiving Ordinance 7 requirements for paved alley ways around lots in consideration for Developer providing a twenty five (25) greenbelt along the rear of Lots one (1) through nine (9) as shown on the Plat.

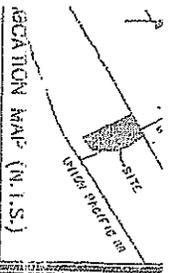
Most of the property comprising the development lies outside the City. No infrastructure improvements are within the City limits and any future improvements within the City shall be subject to City Ordinance.

Respectfully,


David G. Wood

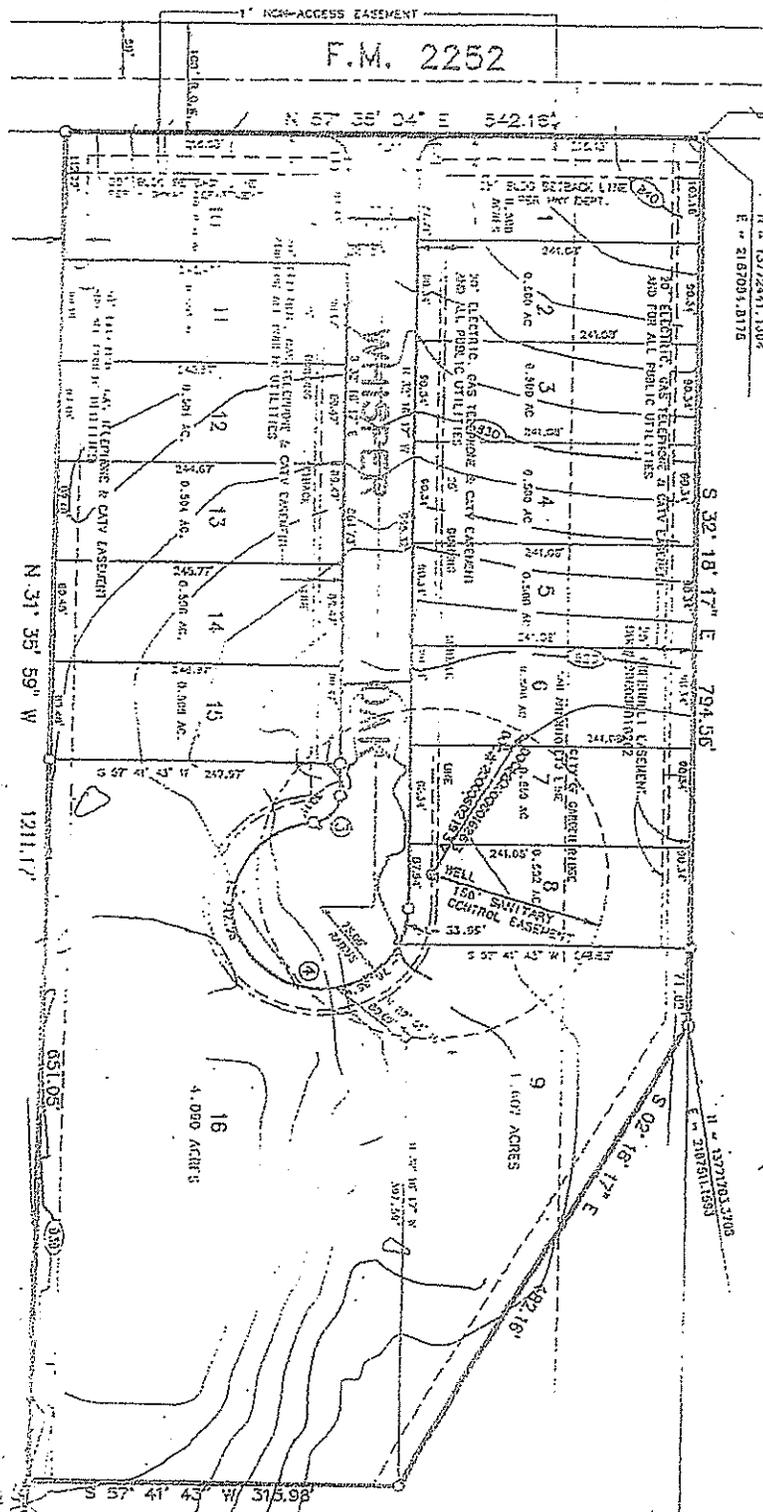
Chairman, Planning and Zoning

cc: Larry Rheinlaender



1	00	00'	39"	25.60'	39.33'	35.39'	26.05'	6 77'	21'	36"	E
2	00	53'	21"	26.60'	39.32'	35.32'	24.05'	H 12'	30'	24"	E
3	04	15'	28"	25.00'	38.76'	31.54'	23.07'	S 47'	52'	19"	E
4	20'	05'	55"	26.00'	38.79'	110.65'		H 41'	47'	30"	E

- THREAT NOTES
- 1) FOR DEVELOPMENT DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO STATE RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADEQUATE SET-BACK AND/OR LAND ABANDONMENT REASONS FOR FUTURE PAISE MITIGATION.
 - 2) OWNER/DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REQUIRING AIR SERVICE ADJACENT TO THE EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM WITHIN THE HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY.
 - 3) MAXIMUM ACCESS POINTS TO STATE HIGHWAY FROM RUD PROPERTY WILL BE REGULATED AS DIRECTED BY "REGULATIONS FOR ACCESS DRIVEWAYS TO STATE HIGHWAYS" THIS PROPERTY IS ELIGIBLE FOR A MAXIMUM CHANNEL P AVAIL OF THREE ACCESS POINTS, BASED ON THE DRAINAGE PLANS BY HIGHWAY DIVISION OF 5/12/16.
 - 4) IF SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED BY APPROPRIATE CITY ORDINANCE, A SIDEWALK PERMIT MUST BE APPROVED BY TxDOT, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN STATE RIGHT-OF-WAY. LOCATION OF SIDEWALKS WITHIN STATE HIGHWAY SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY TxDOT.



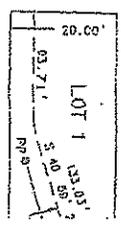
NOTE: HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT R.O.W. MAP BEARINGS IS S 92.43' 30" W PLAT BEARINGS MUST BE ROTATED 06.091 26° COUNTER CLOCKWISE TO MATCH TxDOT BEARINGS

NOTE: ELEC. GAS, TELE. & C.A.T.V. EASEMENT AND ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES 0.3-1.1" CONDUIT SETBACK LINE

NOTE: THE NUMBER OF WATER EQUIPMENT DWELLING UNITS (EDUS) AND GARAGES SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE PLANNING DIVISION UNDER THE PLAT REVIEW PROCESS BY THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT. BEARINGS BASED ON MORRIS SUBDIVISION, UNIT 2 RECORDED IN VOLUME 0, PAGES 57

NOTE: ANY IMPROVEMENTS AND OR BUSINESS'S LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF GARDNER RIDGE MUST COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF GARDNER RIDGE ORDINANCES AND SPECIFIC USE PRESENTS.

EXISTING EASEMENT 0.330 ACRES PERMIT 555, 5607 304



ELECTRIC EASEMENT AND FOR ALL PUBLIC

MIN. GUN HOBBS 2.00 ACRES PERMIT 555, 5607 304

RIGHT OF WAY AND BARRIERS PLANS ON C SUBDIVISION IN AND FOUR-QUARTER SECTION, IN THE CITY OF GARDNER RIDGE



SC

REPLAT OF MORRIS SUBDIVISION AND MORRIS SUBDIVISION

RECEIVED

MAY 09 2014

To: City Of Garden Ridge Wter Department

Date: May 5, 2014

PER JH

Subject: Need To Be On Agenda For May 27 Meeting

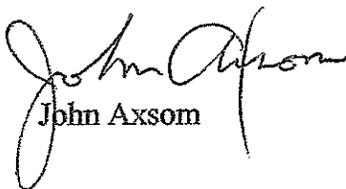
From: John and Ellen Axsom
21430 Water Wood Dr
Garden Ridge, TX 78266
210-654-1447

I am requesting that my case with a water leak be put on the agenda for the City Of Garden Ridge Water Department Meeting which is to be held on May 27, 2014 at 6 PM in the evening.

Because of the draught, compacting, and expanding soil in Garden Ridge, my front yard main water pipe developed a leak and did not show any signs of development for a period of time. As soon as it was noted that there was a leak, I promptly turned the water off and called Quarter Moon Plumbing to fix the leak which cost a few hundred dollars.

I would like to have the water board to wave the huge amount of money billed me from services from 03/24/14 to 04/23/14. I am seeking relief for the amount due which is \$2,527.37. I have already paid \$1286.12 of this bill, but I am seeking credit to help with my financial situation because I am retired on a fixed income.

Sincerely,


John Axsom



REC#: 00148078 5/02/2014 12:36 PM TRAN: 1.0000 UTILITY PAYMENT
 OPER: CASH TERM: 001 20-4013-01 AXSON, JOHN
 PAYMENT ON ACCOUNT 1,286.12CR *PAID IN FULL*
 TENDERED: 1,286.12 1 CHECK(S)
 APPLIED: 1,286.12-CHANGE:

City of Garden Ridge

9400 Municipal Parkway
 Garden Ridge, Texas 78266
 (210) 651-6632
 Fax: (210) 651-9638

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE WATER DEPARTMENT

NAME JOHN AXSON
 SERVICE ADDRESS 21430 WATER WOOD DR
 ACCOUNT # 20-4013-01 PHONE # 210-654-1447

I am requesting an adjustment on my May, 2014 water bill due to a leak.

I understand I can only receive this adjustment ONCE every TWO years.

Amount of Total Bill \$ 2,527.37

-Non-Water Items - 26.87

-Base Water Rate - 18.00

Amount to be Adjusted 2482.50 x 50%

Adjustment Given \$ 1241.25 ✓

+Non-Water Items 26.87

+ Base Water Rate 18.00

New Total Amt. Due \$ 1286.12

Customer Signature John Axson Date April 28, 2014
 Water Mgr. Approval [Signature] Date 5/2/14

- = minus + = plus



CRRT R003

JOHN AXSOM
21430 WATER WOOD DR
GARDEN RIDGE TX 78266-2785

20-4013-01 04/30/2014 03/24/14 04/23/14 30 05/15/2014

6000	241000	235000	RI WATER	2,500.50
			TR1 GARBAGE	22.36
			EAA EAA FEE	2.67
			TAX	1.84

BRUSH & RECYCLE DUMPSTERS WILL BE AT
CITY COMPLEX MAY 3-4;10-11;17-18 & 24-25
CITY OFFICES/LIBRARY CLOSED MEMORIAL DAY
MAY 26TH. CITY ELECTION MAY 10TH. SEE
GRAPEVINE FOR EARLY VOTING DATES & TIME

21430 WATERWOOD DRIVE

\$2,779.93 \$2,527.37



05/15/14 20-4013-01

\$2,779.93 \$2,527.37



CRRT R003

JOHN AXSOM
21430 WATER WOOD DR
GARDEN RIDGE TX 78266-2785

21430 WATERWOOD DRIVE



Account Number: 20-4013-01 Address: 21430 WATERWOOD DRIVE

Zone: 01 Name: AXSOM, JOHN

General | Metered | Non-Metered | Financial | Information | Comments | History | Consumption History | Service Orders | Devices

Services: 010 RI WATER - RES INSIDE - 75460572 Period: Thru: 99/9999

Grid Graph Bill History

Year									
Month	Date	Read		Total Consumption	Demand		Reading		Occupant
		Previous	Current		Read	Consumption	Flag	Source	
- Year: 2014 Total 4									
Apr	04/23/2014	6	241	235			Regular	Hand Held	01
Mar	03/24/2014	0	6	8			Regular	Hand Held	01
Feb	02/21/2014	2682	2690	8			Regular	Hand Held	01
Jan	01/23/2014	2674	2682	8			Regular	Hand Held	01
- Year: 2013 Total 12									
Dec	12/23/2013	2667	2674	7			Regular	Hand Held	01
Nov	11/21/2013	2660	2667	7			Regular	Hand Held	01
Oct	10/23/2013	2653	2660	7			Regular	Manual Read	01
Sep	09/23/2013	2638	2653	15			Regular	Hand Held	01
Aug	08/23/2013	2565	2638	73			Regular	Hand Held	01
				Avg 25					

Edit This Record

View water



John Pruitt M-36751

Travis Zunker TACLB30249E

RESIDENTIAL / COMMERCIAL / REPAIRS / PARTS

16838 FM Rd. 2252 - San Antonio, TX 78266

210/651-5598 - 210/651-6695

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 75612

Invoice Date: 04/13/14

Page: 1

Bill To:

JOHN & ELLEN AXSOM
21430 WATER WOOD
GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS 78266

Location:

JOHN & ELLEN AXSOM
21430 WATER WOOD
GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

Map Location:

Reference:

Service Call No.: 2083-103

Manual Inv. No.: 203460

Category:

Salesperson: JOHN W.

Customer No.: AXSOMJOHN

612
03/14

Item/Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
LABOR	5.5		99.00	544.50
FUEL SURCHARGE	1		6.00	6.00
1 1/2" PVC 90	4		1.39	5.56
GLUE/PRIMER KIT	1		4.95	4.95
1 1/2" PVC SCH40 PIPE	2		3.96	7.92
EXPOSED LEAK @ 45' FROM HOUSE ON 1 1/2" PVC COUPLING DIRECTLY UNDER SPRINKLER LINE & WIRES FOR SPRINKLER SURROUNDING. MADE REPAIR.				
WHEN BACKFILLING AREA, NOTICED WATER RE-APPEARING.				
Transferred to page 2.....				
				568.93

Total Price
544.00
6.00
5.56
4.95
7.92
568.93

568.93



John Pruitt M-38751
 Travis Zunker TACLB30249E
 RESIDENTIAL / COMMERCIAL / REPAIRS / PARTS
 18836 FM Rd. 2252 - San Antonio, TX 78266
 210/651-5598 - 210/651-8895

J.Axsom@SATX.PR.COM

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 75612
 Invoice Date: 04/13/14
 Page: 2

Bill To:
 JOHN & ELLEN AXSOM
 21430 WATER WOOD
 GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS 78266

Location:
 JOHN & ELLEN AXSOM
 21430 WATER WOOD
 GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266

Map Location:
Reference:
 Service Call No.: 2083-103
 Manual Inv. No.: 203460
Category:
 Salesperson: JOHN W.

Customer No.: AXSOMJOHN

Item/Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
Transferred from page 1.....				568.93
DUG UP AGAIN & FOUND SECOND LEAK @ 12"				
UPLINE ON COUPLING.				
MADE REPAIR - RECHECKED - NO MORE LEAKS.				
BACKFILLED HOLE.				

Total Price
568.93

Amount Subject to Sales Tax	18.43	Amount Exempt from Sales Tax	550.50	Subtotal:	568.93
				Invoice Discount:	0.00
				Sales Tax:	1.52
				Total:	570.45
Federal Tax ID: 74-3047219				Payments/Credits:	-570.45
				Balance Due:	0.00

Section 8A of the Plumbing License Law requires that any plumbing contract in the State of Texas must contain the name, mailing address, and telephone number of the Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners. That address is as follows:
 Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners, 919 East 41st Street, P.O. Box 4700, Austin, TX 78765
 512/458-2145 - Fax 512/450-0837 - 1-800-845-8884
 John Pruitt M-38751

City Administrator

From: City Administrator
Sent: Tuesday, May 06, 2014 12:24 PM
To: 'CRSalter@schreiner.edu'
Subject: Watering Variance request
Attachments: Ordinance 159-092010.docx

Mr. Salter,

I received your request for a watering variance and tried contacting you via phone. Since I have not heard back from you thought I'd reach out via email. In order to request a variance to be allowed to water new landscape you will need to appear before the City Water Commission to request a watering variance. I am attaching Ordinance 159 which concerns the types of sod that can be used and the amount of area that can be sod. The next Water Commission meeting is scheduled for May 27th at 6 p.m. I will place your request on their May agenda and please feel free to contact me with any questions you may have.

Thanks,
Nancy Cain
City Administrator
City of Garden Ridge
administrator@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us
210-651-6632

May 15, 2014

To: Chairman Bower and Water Commission

From: City Administrator Cain

I have been contacted by Mark Freisenhahn inquiring if the City of Garden Ridge would be interested in leasing 50 acre feet of Edward's water rights that he will have available January 1, 2015. The City is currently in a lease agreement with Mr. Freisenhahn for 15 acre feet of Edward's water rights at \$135 per acre for a period of five years which expires in 2016.

Mr. Freisehahn has indicated that he would lease the 50 acre feet of water to the City for \$135 per acre foot for a period of five years with lease expiration in 2020. He has also indicated that he would be willing to roll the current 15 acre feet into the 50 acre feet lease.

The cost to the City for the lease of 50 acre feet of water would be \$6,750 annually with the City paying the required EAA fees. The City's cost for the lease for the term of five years would equate to \$33,750.

The City's cost for the current 15 acre foot lease is \$2,015 annually equating to \$10,125 over the five year lease period.

Should the City desire to combine the current 15 acre feet water lease into the lease of 50 acre feet for a total of 65 acre feet of Edward's water rights for a period of five years the cost would be \$43,875.

Mr. Freisenhahn has stated that he would reserve the water rights until he hears back from me on the City's desires.

ORDINANCE NO. 2014 -

AN ORDINANCE REGULATING PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, CANVASSERS, ESTABLISHING REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PEDDLERS AND SOLICITORS, ESTABLISHING PROTECTIONS FOR HOMEOWNERS DESIRING TO AVOID PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND CANVASSERS, REGULATING HANDBILLS AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS

WHEREAS, many citizens of this community expect their local government to assist them in preserving their privacy, avoiding petty annoyances that disrupt their quiet enjoyment of their homes, and protecting them from those who would fraudulently seek information regarding their homes and security for criminal purposes; and

WHEREAS, other persons often desire to interrupt the quiet enjoyment of one's home to solicit donations for causes believed to be worthy of support, or to canvas for support for particular religious, ideological, or political causes or for reasons of prompting commerce; and

WHEREAS, an important part of the freedom enjoyed by all citizens and residents of the United States is the right to speak freely, to express ideas that may be unpopular, and to engage others in debate without government interference; and

WHEREAS, the Supreme Court of the United States has consistently recognized the right and obligation of local governments to protect their citizens from fraud and harassment, particularly when solicitation of money is involved; and

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of all units of government to balance these competing interests in a manner consistent with the Constitution of the United States and of Texas, while attempting to minimize fraud, prevent crime, and protect the privacy of our citizens.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION ONE. DEFINITIONS. As used in this ordinance the following words have the meaning indicated:

- (a) **"Peddler"** is a person who attempts to make personal contact with a resident at his/her residence without prior specific invitation or appointment from the resident, for the primary purpose of attempting to sell a good or service. A "peddler" does NOT include a person who distributes handbills or flyers for a commercial purpose, advertising an event, activity, good or service that is offered to the resident for purchase at a location away from the residence or at a time different from the time of visit, when personal contact with the occupant of the residence may or may not occur. Such a person is a "solicitor."

- (b) **“Solicitor”** is a person who attempts to make personal contact with a resident at his/her residence without prior specific invitation or appointment from the resident, for the primary purpose of (1) attempting to obtain a donation to a particular patriotic, philanthropic, social service, welfare, benevolent, educational, civic, fraternal, charitable, political or religious purpose, even if incidental to such purpose there is the sale of some good or service, or (2) distributing a handbill or flyer advertising a commercial event or service.
- (c) **“Canvasser”** is a person (1) who is distributing door to door (without personal contact with an occupant of the residence) a handbill or flyer advertising a product or an event or service.
- (d) **“Applicant”** is a person who has submitted a written application to the city for a permit pursuant to this ordinance.
- (e) **“Permittee”** is a person whose written application for a permit pursuant to this ordinance has been approved.

SECTION TWO. EXEMPTIONS.

In addition to any statutory exemption provided by state statute (as amended), the following are excluded from permitting provisions:

- (a) Newspaper carriers;
- (b) Farmers who sell agricultural products that were raised or grown by them;
- (c) Students participating in public or private school approved fund raisers;
- (d) Religious proselytizing or distribution of religious literature;
- (e) Political speech/activity; or

SECTION THREE. WRITTEN APPLICATION REQUIRED.

It is unlawful for any peddler or solicitor to engage in business within the city without first obtaining a permit. Any person subject to the provisions of the Ordinance shall file with the City Secretary an application in writing on a form to be furnished by the City, which shall provide the following information:

- (a) Each Applicant's name, driver's license number or State issued identification number, telephone number, address, birth date, physical description;

- (b) Provide government issued identification of the applicant that includes a photograph.
- (c) If the Applicant is peddling or soliciting for a commercial organization, the name, telephone number and address of such organization, as well as the name, telephone number and address of an immediate supervisor;
- (d) Full and complete list of goods to be sold and/or services to be delivered;
- (e) Description (year, make, model, color) and the issuing state and plate number for any and all vehicles to be used in soliciting and peddling;
- (f) Applicant must provide two (2) recent photographs of passport size, which show the head and shoulders of the applicant in a clear and distinguishing manner.

Comment [GH1]: Application needs to be updated to include a line for applicant's supervisor's information, goods to be sold and vehicle information.

Upon a determination that the Applicant has provided an administratively complete application, City Hall will forward the application to the Chief of Police for review and approval. Applicants must provide original identifying documents to Chief of Police upon request.

SECTION FOUR. FEE. An initial application processing fee and any applicable renewal fee shall be charged to defray necessary administrative costs associated with processing the application pursuant to the City's schedule of fees.

SECTION FIVE. STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL & DENIAL.

- (a) A copy of the application for permit will be referred to the police department which will undertake a civil investigation of the Applicant's record and background, such as shall be reasonably necessary to protect the public. An application for permit under this article may be denied where:
 - (1) Any required application information is determined to be incomplete or incorrect;
 - (2) Applicant is currently wanted on warrant(s) for arrest;
 - (3) Fraud or misrepresentation made on the application;
 - (4) An Applicant having a felony conviction or any misdemeanor conviction involving moral turpitude within the last seven years;
 - (5) An Applicant having a conviction of any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude during solicitation activities or a conviction of a sexual offense or is a registered sex offender regardless of time; and,
 - (6) The civil investigation of the applicant's record and background demonstrates denial is appropriate to protect the public.
- (b) An Applicant denied a permit shall have the right to appeal to the city council. In such case the Applicant must submit a written notice of the appeal within 3 business days of

the denial of the permit. A hearing shall be preferentially set at a meeting of the City Council as soon as a quorum of council can be reasonably established. The hearing shall be conducted by the presiding officer. The burden of proof shall be a preponderance of the evidence and shall be placed upon the City to demonstrate denial of a permit is appropriate under this section. After conducting the hearing, the council shall, by majority vote, either sustain the action of Chief of Police or issue an order to grant the permit. Any decision by the City Council shall be final.

SECTION SIX. REGISTRATION DOCUMENTATION.

- (a) The issuing officer shall issue to each Applicant, documentation or certification of registration (hereafter "registration documentation") within five working days that shall be dated for the date of actual registration and that documentation is only valid for the date of registration and the 30 days immediately following the date of issuance.
- (b) The Permittee is required to notify the Chief of Police before any peddling or soliciting under the issued permit is conducted on any new calendar date other than the date stated on the issued permits. If the permit date has expired, Permittee must reapply for a new permit in accordance with this ordinance.
- (c) The Chief of Police will retain the application and a copy of the approved permit as required by law. The permit may not be represented as an endorsement or approval by the city of the purposes of a solicitation or a product offered by the Permittee.
- (d) Only those peddlers or solicitors whose names are listed on the approved application may conduct business under the issued permit. If any new peddlers or solicitors join the campaign after the original permit is issued, they must submit the information required in Section Three of this ordinance.

SECTION SEVEN. DISPLAY OF IDENTIFICATION CARD. Each Permittee shall be issued a permit and such permit shall be worn on the outer clothing of the individual during door to door solicitation activities, so as to be reasonably visible to any person who might be approached by said person. Upon request or demand, the peddler or solicitor will exhibit the permit to indicate compliance with all of the relevant requirements of this article.

SECTION EIGHT. NONTRANSFERABILITY. Permits issued under the provision of this article are not transferable in any situation and will be clearly marked "Not transferable."

SECTION NINE. REVOCATION OF CARD. A registration document may be revoked for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Any violation of this Ordinance by the Applicant or by the person for whom the particular card was issued.
- (b) Any of the permit application requirements (See Section Five) are discovered to be no longer true or invalid during the permit period or in the course of carrying on the activity.
- (c) Conducting the activity in such a manner as to constitute a breach of the peace or a menace to the health, safety or general welfare of the public.

The Police Chief may suspend any permit upon a determination of violations of this article. Notice of suspension of a permit issued under this Ordinance shall be provided in writing and shall set forth specifically the grounds for the suspension. Notice shall be hand delivered or mailed, postage prepaid, to the Permittee at the address shown on the permit application or at the last known address of the Permittee. Any person whose license has been suspended shall have the right to appeal such action to the city council in accordance with Section Five.

SECTION TEN. DISTRIBUTION OF HANDBILLS AND COMMERCIAL FLYERS. In addition to the other regulations contained herein, a solicitor or peddler leaving handbills or commercial flyers about the community shall observe the following regulations:

- (a) No handbill or flyer shall be left at, or attached to any sign, utility pole, transit shelter or other structure within the public right-of-way. The police are authorized to remove any handbill or flyer found within the right-of way.
- (b) No handbill or flyer shall be left at, or attached to any privately owned property in a manner that causes damage to such privately owned property.
- (c) No handbill or flyer shall be left at, or attached to any property having a "no solicitor" sign of the type described in paragraph 11A or B.
- (d) Any person observed peddling, soliciting or distributing handbills or flyers shall be required to identify himself/herself to the police (by producing evidence of timely registration documentation and government issued picture identification) upon demand.

SECTION ELEVEN. POSTED PROPERTIES, DECLARATION OF ACCEPTABLE TIMES TO SOLICIT DOOR TO DOOR AND RESTRICTION OF SOLICITATION AT ALL OTHER TIMES. No peddler, solicitor or canvasser shall:

- (a) Enter upon any private property where the property has clearly posted in the front yard a sign visible from the right of way (public or private) indicating a prohibition against peddling, soliciting and/or canvassing.
- (b) Enter a gated community or subdivision owned in common and maintained by a restrictive covenant property or homeowners association when, a clearly posted sign is

posted at each entrance and is visible from the public right of way indicating a prohibition against peddling, soliciting and/or canvassing applicable to the entire gated community or subdivision.

- (c) Such sign need not exceed one square foot in size and may contain words such as “no soliciting”, “no canvassing” or “no peddling” (or words to that effect) in letters of at least two inches in height.
- (d) Remain upon any private property where a notice in the form of a sign or sticker is placed upon any door or entrance way leading into the residence or dwelling at which guests would normally enter, which sign contains the words “no soliciting”, “no solicitors” or “no canvassers” and which is clearly visible to the peddler, solicitor or canvasser, regardless of size.
- (e) Use or attempt to use any entrance other than the front or main entrance to the dwelling, or step from the sidewalk or indicated walkway (where one exists) leading from the right-of-way to the front or main entrance, except by express invitation of the resident or occupant of the property.
- (f) Remove any yard sign, door or entrance sign that gives notice to such person that the resident or occupant does not invite visitors.
- (g) Enter upon the property of another except on Monday through Saturday of each week, two hours after sunrise and one hour before sunset.
- (h) Provided, however, the above prohibitions shall not apply when the peddler or solicitor has an express invitation from the resident or occupant of a dwelling allowing him/her to enter upon any posted property. See Section Two for those persons deemed by council to have such an express invitation from all residents of the city.

? Sunday

SECTION TWELVE. SOLICITATION ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. Solicitation that includes display and storage of merchandise not in compliance with the City’s regulations on zoning, including regulations on the storage of merchandise or supplies in Ordinance Number 13-122008, and any amendment made thereafter is prohibited.

SECTION THIRTEEN. PROHIBITING SOLICITATION IN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. The city recognizes that Texas Transportation Code §§ 552.007-.0071 regulates “Solicitation by Pedestrians” in roadways. Garden Ridge, pursuant to state law, grants authorization for employees or agents of the City of Garden Ridge, Texas to stand in a roadway to solicit a charitable contribution if all legal requirements are met (See Tex. Trans. Code §552.0071(b)-(f)). Otherwise, the City of Garden Ridge, Texas is immune from this ordinance.

SECTION FOURTEEN. VIOLATION (STANDARD CRIMINAL OFFENSE). Any person found to be in violation of this Ordinance, unless otherwise specifically stated, shall be fined a

maximum of \$500 for each offense. Each instance of conduct violating this ordinance shall be considered a separate and independent violation of this ordinance. Such fine shall be in addition to all assessments, penalties and expenses provided by other law, including but not limited to those provided by Texas Local Government Code Chapter 54. However, it shall be a defense to prosecution if any person charged with a violation of this ordinance presents at or prior to trial, a Texas statute or other legal authority under which establishes a legal exemption as a matter of law.

SECTION FIFTEEN. SEVERABILITY. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases and words of this ordinance are severable, and if any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word(s) of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases and words or this ordinance since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional or invalid portion of the ordinance.

SECTION SIXTEEN. REPEALER. All ordinances or portions of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION SEVENTEEN. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after passage and publication if and as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED the ___ day of May, 2014.

CITY OF GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS.

Nadine Knaus, Mayor Pro Tem

Attest:

Shelley Goodwin, TRMC
City Secretary

George Hyde
DENTON, NAVARRO, ROCHA,
BERNAL, HYDE & ZECH, P.C.
City Attorney

City Administrator

From: City Administrator
Sent: Tuesday, May 06, 2014 10:40 AM
To: 'Nadine'
Subject: FW: Peddlers/Solicitation Ordinance
Attachments: Solicitation Ordinance 2014 0401.docx

Nadine,

Attached is the proposed solicitor's ordinance. Donna has no problem with the proposed ordinance as written. I have reviewed it this morning and have no problem either with it as written. Please provide your feedback on the ordinance.

Thanks,
Nancy Cain
City Administrator
City of Garden Ridge
administrator@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us
210-651-6632

From: Cynthia Trevino [<mailto:cynthia.trevino@rampage-aus.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, April 30, 2014 6:06 PM
To: City Administrator
Cc: George Hyde
Subject: Peddlers/Solicitation Ordinance

Ms. Cain,

Attached is the proposed revised Solicitation Ordinance for review. It has been drafted to include the requested revisions to the extent we believe allowed by law.

Please call us if you have any questions. Have a good evening.

Cynthia Trevino
Associate Attorney



2500 W. William Cannon, Suite 609
Austin, Texas 78745-5320
512/279-6431 (office)
210/542-0190 (cell)
512/279-6438 (fax)
Cynthia.Trevino@rampage-aus.com
www.rampagelaw.com

City Administrator

From: George Hyde <george.hyde@rampage-aus.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 01, 2014 8:00 AM
To: Cynthia Trevino
Cc: City Administrator
Subject: Re: Peddlers/Solicitation Ordinance

I will get you the Agenda in the morning latest.

George E. Hyde
Attorney & Counselor at Law
Partner / Shareholder
Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal Hyde & Zech, P.C.
Mobile: 210-325-4330

On Apr 30, 2014, at 6:05 PM, "Cynthia Trevino" <cynthia.trevino@rampage-aus.com> wrote:

Ms. Cain,

Attached is the proposed revised Solicitation Ordinance for review. It has been drafted to include the requested revisions to the extent we believe allowed by law.

Please call us if you have any questions. Have a good evening.

Cynthia Trevino
Associate Attorney

<image001.jpg>

2500 W. William Cannon, Suite 609
Austin, Texas 78745-5320
512/279-6431 (office)
210/542-0190 (cell)
512/279-6438 (fax)
Cynthia.Trevino@rampage-aus.com
www.rampagelaw.com

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message is covered by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act and may be legally privileged. Unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender at 512.279.6431, or by reply e-mail, and destroy all copies of the original message. Thank you.

<Solicitation Ordinance 2014 0401.docx>

City Administrator

From: Cynthia Trevino <cynthia.trevino@rampage-aus.com>
Sent: Wednesday, April 30, 2014 6:06 PM
To: City Administrator
Cc: George Hyde
Subject: Peddlers/Solicitation Ordinance
Attachments: Solicitation Ordinance 2014 0401.docx

Ms. Cain,

Attached is the proposed revised Solicitation Ordinance for review. It has been drafted to include the requested revisions to the extent we believe allowed by law.

Please call us if you have any questions. Have a good evening.

Cynthia Trevino
Associate Attorney



2500 W. William Cannon, Suite 609
Austin, Texas 78745-5320
512/279-6431 (office)
210/542-0190 (cell)
512/279-6438 (fax)
Cynthia.Trevino@rampage-aus.com
www.rampagelaw.com

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message is covered by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act and may be legally privileged. Unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender at 512.279.6431, or by reply e-mail, and destroy all copies of the original message. Thank you.

City Administrator

From: City Administrator
Sent: Thursday, May 29, 2014 4:20 PM
To: 'Kimberley Roberts'
Subject: RE: Sign approval

Kimberley,

The Northeast Bible Church sign request is approved as submitted.

Thanks,
Nancy Cain
City Administrator
City of Garden Ridge
administrator@ci.garden-ridge.tx.us
210-651-6632

From: Kimberley Roberts [<mailto:Kimberley@northeastbiblechurch.com>]
Sent: Thursday, May 29, 2014 3:07 PM
To: City Administrator
Subject: Sign approval

Hi Nancy

Northeast Bible would like to request permission for 2 signs approximately 26" X 40" to be placed at our entrances advertising Dallas Theological Seminary Classes on the following dates:

Sat 8/23 (ST105)
Fri 9/12 (BE106)
Fri 9/19 Student Orientation
Fri 10/3 (BE106)
Sat 10/11 (ST105)

Thank you for your consideration,

Kimberley Roberts
Business Administrator
Northeast Bible Church
19185 FM 2252
Garden Ridge, TX 78266
(210) 651-5462 (210) 651-5136

4/20/2014 THRU 5/21/14

MAJOR PERMITS

Permit #	Address	Builder	Sq Ft.	Value \$	Permit Fees
0648 -14	20059 Buckhead Lane	Mattern/Fritgerald	5,657	\$ 735,410.00	\$ 4,594.20
0650 -14	8311 Shining Elk	Brohm Homes	5,216	\$ 678,080.00	\$ 4,129.60
0658 -14	8418 Wild Wind Park	Corner Stone Homes	6,414	\$ 833,820.00	\$ 5,048.40
0659 -14	9986 Trophy Oaks	U-Build It	6,107	\$ 793,910.00	\$ 4,864.20
TOTAL			23,394	\$ 3,041,220.00	\$ 18,636.40

MINOR PERMITS

Permit #	Address	Builder	Project	Permit Fees
0645 -14	22017 Senna Hills	WCM Constraction	Outbuilding	\$ 100.00
0646 -14	20507 Deer Garden Cove	Percision Iron	Fence	\$ 125.00
0647 -14	9414 Teakwood Lane	Curtis Meade	Fence	\$ 125.00
0649 -14	8423 Wild Wind Park	G.Michael	Outbuilding	\$ 227.00
0651 -14	19410 Arrowood Pl.	Owner	Spa	\$ 225.00
0652 -14	8403 Orchard Glen	Chesmar Homes	Flag pole, sign	\$ 350.00
0653 -14	9263 Cinchona Trail	Owner	Fence	\$ 125.00
0654 -14	21245Stams Circle	A&G Custom Fencing	Fence	\$ 125.00
0655 -14	8910 Tuscan Hills	Lonnie Cuny	Fence	\$ 125.00
0656 -14	9620 Trophy Oaks	A&G Custom Fencing	Fence	\$ 125.00
0657 -14	19914 Wild Crest	LK&L Custom Homes	Fence	\$ 125.00
0660 -14	19902 Regency Run	River City Deck & Ptio	Patio	\$ 126.72
0661 -14	8750 Bindseil	Owner	Outbuilding	\$ 100.00
0662 -14	19806 Lloyds Park	Jamie Hernandez Const.	Outbuilding	\$ 102.40
0663 -14	8956 Garden Ridge Dr.	Cam Solar	Minor Electric	\$ 125.00
0664 -14	21205 Stams Cir	Statewide Remodeling	Patio	\$ 100.00
TOTAL				\$ 2,331.12

TOTAL MAJOR FEES FOR THE MONTH \$ 18,636.40
TOTAL MINOR FEES FOR THE MONTH \$ 2,331.12
TOTAL ALL PERMIT FEES FOR THE MONTH \$ 20,967.52

TOTAL MAJOR PROJECTS VALUE FOR THE YEAR \$ 12,787,320.00
TOTAL MAJOR PROJECTS SQ FT. FOR THE YEAR \$ 98,364.00

TOTAL MAJOR PERMIT FEES FOR THE YEAR \$ 76,851.48
TOTAL MINOR PERMIT FEES FOR THE YEAR \$ 21,079.32
TOTAL ALL PERMIT FEES FOR THE YEAR \$ 97,930.80

**GARDEN RIDGE COMMUNITY CENTER
MONTHLY REPORT
April 21st thru May 20th, 2014**

New Events Booked in Current Month	Charged	2
	No Charge	0

2013-2014

Total Number of Events for the Month	6
Events cancelled in for the Month	0
Total Number of Days in Use for the Month Wildflower Room Only	8

2012-2013

Total Number of Events for the Year	81
Total Number of days Used for the Year	261
Total Number cancelled for the Year Wildflower and Bluebonnet Room	4

Past years	# of Events	# of Days
2011-2012	76	257
2010-2011	72	241
2009-2010	65	208
2008-2009	67	199
2008	53	190
2007	58	183
2006		139
2005		116
2004		81

City Administrator

From: POLICE
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2014 1:18 PM
To: Daniel; Gabriel Galan; Richard McMahan
Cc: City Administrator

Mr. Roger Sassman came by and called to say thank you. He was extremely thankful for the kindness and hard work in keeping the scene safe during his parent's crash on Tuesday. He recognized the challenges with the traffic and the rain. He also reports that both were checked out at the hospital due to impact and age, but neither had broken bones.

Good job!
Donna

5/19/14

Ms. DONNA O'CONNOR, CHIEF OF POLICE
9400 MUNICIPAL PARKWAY
GARDEN RIDGE, TEXAS 78266

DEAR CHIEF,

YESTERDAY, MY WIFE AND I WERE DRIVING THROUGH GARDEN RIDGE FOLLOWING OUR VISIT TO TRIUMPHANT LUTHERAN CHURCH WHEN WE WERE STOPPED BY OFFICER SIMKINS, ID #108. THIS OFFICER WAS POLITE, PROFESSIONAL, CAREFUL AND THOROUGH. AS SOMEONE WHO REALLY APPRECIATES ALL THAT POLICE DO IN KEEPING THE COMMUNITY SAFE, I JUST HAD TO DROP YOU A QUICK LINE AND BRAG ON THIS MAN. GREAT JOB!

Ralph Kueger

COPY

New message from Trey Ware

May 20, 2014 at 16:44

Trey Ware

4:14pm May 20

Hi Donna- A good news story for you. Today (Tuesday) around 1:30pm, I pulled on to 2252 from our neighborhood going toward 3009. One of your SUV units was parked on the right hand side of the road (same side as our neighborhood), with the lights flashing. I eased around it and saw a car in front of the unit with a lady standing next to it watching as one of your officers was sitting on the ground changing her flat tire for her. He was protecting AND serving. You and your team deserve so much love and appreciation for what you all do for us everyday. THANK YOU!

COPY

Conversation on Facebook · Reply to this email to message Trey

This message was sent to sgtmemaw@yahoo.com. If you don't want to receive these emails from Facebook in the future, please unsubscribe. Facebook, Inc., Attention: Department 415, PO Box 10005, Palo Alto, CA

City Administrator

From: POLICE
Sent: Wednesday, May 28, 2014 2:08 PM
To: City Administrator
Subject: FW: Zachary Acevedo - Eagle Scout Court of Honor - 6/2/2014 - Garden Ridge

Ms. Cain, Nice letter from citizen complimenting PD & city. I have responded reference the event.

From: Shawn Panchacharam [<mailto:shawnp@corp.omegabyte.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, May 27, 2014 9:19 PM
To: POLICE
Subject: Zachary Acevedo - Eagle Scout Court of Honor - 6/2/2014 - Garden Ridge

Dear Chief O'Conner,

I would like to personally invite you to attend the Garden Ridge Troop 828 Eagle Scout Court of Honor of our son, Zachary Acevedo on Monday June 2nd, 2014 from 730-830pm inside the Chapel at the Bracken United Methodist Church.

Thanks to you and your staff, Garden Ridge has been a wonderful community and Zach has been blessed to have grown up here and to call it his home. We have a wonderful Scout program here and we hope you and your staff can join us to be witness to this very special event.

Please let us know if you'll be able to make it.

Thanks,
Shawn

Shawn Panchacharam
21902 Paseo Corto Drive
Garden Ridge, TX 78266
210-414-3100

Thank You !!

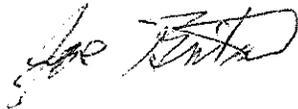
Chief O'Conner and the Police Department,

Forgive the typing, it is much more legible than my hand writing!

I want to thank you for your support over the past 10 years. It has been a privilege working with you and finding out more about how you do business. I wish you all the best in the coming years. The PD Coin will be treasured.

I wish you all the best in the coming years and I "will see you around the flag pole"!

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joe Banta".

**Many Thanks for
your support!**

Thank you!
for keeping our
Community safe!
We appreciate all you do.
Keeping you and your
family in our prayers
every day.
Ed & Teresa

Garden Ridge Police Dept.

With sincere gratitude
and appreciation.

Ed & Teresa Dwyer

Monthly Department Report May - 2014

	2013						2014						Report Date Actual Info		
	Edwards			Trinity			Edwards			Trinity				Quarterly	
	Gallons	Acre Feet	Total Acre Feet	Gallons	Acre Feet	Total Acre Feet	Gallons	Acre Feet	Total Acre Feet	Gallons	Acre Feet	Total Acre Feet		Quarterly Acre Feet	Quarterly Acre Feet
January	193,000	0.59	53.08	17,104,000	52.49	53.08	0	0	51.38	16,743,000	51.38	51.38		Actual	
February	719,000	2.21	68.06	21,458,000	65.85	68.06	1,000	0.003	53.52	17,438,000	53.52	53.52		Actual	
March	4,110,000	12.61	94.53	26,692,000	81.91	94.53	567,000	1.74	62.92	20,501,000	62.92	64.66	169.56	Actual	
April	9,909,000	30.41	77.04	15,193,000	46.63	77.04	5,793,000	17.78	77.66	25,304,000	77.66	95.43		Actual	
May	7,721,000	23.69	78.89	17,984,000	55.19	78.89	4,700,000	14.42	47.00	15,316,000	47.00	61.43	156.86	5/1-5/20	
June	6,332,000	19.43	93.16	24,024,000	73.73	93.16									
July	13,417,000	41.18	119.92	25,658,000	78.74	119.92									
August	16,315,000	50.07	136.41	28,135,000	86.34	136.41									
September	6,103,000	18.73	74.40	18,140,000	55.67	74.40									
October	26,000	0.08	53.36	17,363,000	53.29	53.36									
November	866,000	2.66	50.20	15,491,000	47.54	50.20									
December	30,000	0.09	46.68	15,180,000	46.59	46.68									
TOTAL	65,741,000	201.75	945.73	242,423,000	743.97	945.73	11,061,000	33.94	292.47	95,302,000	292.47	326.42	Unused 967.947	1,001.887	

Total Edwards Allocation 1,002.187

Current Edwards Permits

Allocated Pumpage	Permit	Edwards Acre Feet	Trinity Acre Feet												
Purchase	CO00139	484.071													
Purchase	BE 001091	2.000													
Purchase	ME 00417D	1.301													
Purchase	UV 004371	2.000													
Purchase	ME 004791	3.895													
Purchase	UV 004611	4.000													
Purchase	UV 004781	2.000													
Purchase	UV 00537H	2.000													
Purchase	UV 005761	14.000													
Purchase	UV 00630G	1.760													
Purchase	BE 00081AE	62.000													
Transfer		0.660													
Transfer		4.500													
Transfer		2.000													
Transfer	Zar's Pool	1.000													
Lease	City of Schertz	400.000													
Lease		15.000													
Total		1,002.187													

Lease BVFD 1/1/12 - 12/31/12 -0.300 Acre Feet
 Total Available Edwards Water 1,001.887 Acre Feet
 Wettest month 2014: 326,465,880.80 Gals
 Rain Fall 2014: YTD: inches
 Year Comparison: January/December - January/December (- 1 month) 2013 2014
 Edwards: 22,652,000 gals 69.51 ac/ft. 11,061,000 gals 33.94 ac/ft.
 Trinity: 98,431,000 gals 302.07 ac/ft. 95,302,000 gals 292.47 ac/ft.
 Total: 121,083,000 gals 371.58 ac/ft. 106,362,000 gals 326.42 ac/ft.
 Difference from 2013 - 2014: 14,721,000 gals 45.16 ac/ft. less usage
 Water Connections: 2013 - 1518 2014 - 1530
 Avg. usage per connection for May 2014: 13,082.352 gals

Public Works

April . 20--May . 20 2013

Streets

(Street and Right-Of-Way Maintenance)

Right of ways mowed

5

Drainage Facility and Easement Maintenance

Cleaned drainage

1

Mowed drainage

4

Park and City Facility/Property Maintenance

Ball field dragged

City hall landscape 95 % complete.

Started work on the sitting area.

Replaced expansion joint at doorway at the community center

Animal Control

Domestic Animal Apprehensions :	Dogs 11	Cats 12	YTD Dogs 46	Cats 36
Nuisance Complaint Calls :	0		YTD 0	
Animal Bite Calls :	0		YTD 0	
Deer Carcass Disposals:	13		YTD 100	
Raccoon :	7		YTD 24	
Opossum :	6		YTD 28	
Skunks :	1		YTD 6	
Other: 9 Squirrels---3 turtles ---1wild hog -- 2 geese			YTD 17	
Hunters for the hungry animal donations : Deer 0/Wild Hogs 0			YTD 0	
Total animal control apprehensions/pickups for 2014:			YTD 271	
Animal transferred to adoption agency:	0		YTD 6	
Animals returned to owners:	6		YTD 30	
Animals' adopted:	Dogs. 0	Cats 0	YTD 13	
Current animals in city's care:	Dogs. 6	Cats. 16		
Animals ready for adoption:	Dogs. 2	Cats. 4		

Special Note

Oak Wilt Update :

None Found



GARDEN RIDGE POLICE DEPARTMENT

MAY REPORT
APRIL 21 – MAY 20

CALLS FOR SERVICE

Location	Calls	Code	Water	Total
ARROWOOD	0			0
BAT CAVE ROAD	2	3		5
BENDSEIL	1			1
COUNTRY OAK ESTATES	4			4
ENCLAVE AT GARDEN RIDGE	6		2	8
FM 2252	27	1	1	29
FM 3009	16			16
FOREST WATERS	4	1		5
GARDEN RIDGE ESTATES	34	8	1	43
GEORG RANCH	14	1	1	16
MUNICIPAL COMPLEX	8			8
NACOGDOCHES LOOP	9			9
OAK MEADOWS ESTATES	4		2	6
PARK LANE ESTATES	1			1
REGENCY OAKS	5			5
SCHOENTHAL ROAD	1		1	2
THE FOREST OF GARDEN RIDGE	2	1		3
THE PARK AT GARDEN RIDGE	1		1	2
TROPHY OAKS	7	1		8
TWISTED OAKS	0			0
WILD WIND	3		1	4
WOODLANDS OF GARDEN RIDGE	0	2		2
COUNTY	13			13
OTHER	1			1
TOTALS	163	18	10	191

ARRESTS--9
ALARM PERMITS -1
CRASHES -5

ALARMS--17
SOLICITOR PERMITS -3

LOCATION	PROPERTY	INJURY	FATAL
19500 BLK FM 3009	3 VEHICLES	1	0
21800 BAT CAVE RD	2 VEHICLES	1	0
19500 BLK FM 3009	2 VEHICLES	3	0
19600 BLK FM 2252	2 VEHICLES	0	0
19500 BLK FM 3009	2 VEHICLES	0	0

ENFORCEMENT (175) *Citations - 62

***Warnings - 113**

INCIDENTS and ARRESTS:

- 4/28/14- After being stopped for defective brake lamps, the driver was arrested for a traffic warrant.
- 4/29/14- After being stopped for running a red light, the driver was arrested for a DWLI w/ no insurance (Class B).
- 4/30/14- After being stopped for speeding, the driver was arrested for a DWLI w/ an alcohol related suspension (Class B).
- 5/3/14- After being stopped for non-movement at a traffic light, the driver was arrested for a DWI.
- 5/7/14- After being stopped for a defective brake lamp, the driver was arrested for a DWLI w/ alcohol related suspension (Class B)
- 5/11/14- After being stopped for failure to make a complete stop, the driver was arrested for a DWLI w/ previous convictions (Class B)
- 5/12/14- After being stopped for diving recklessly, the driver was arrested for a DWI w/ open container (Class B)
- 5/16/14- After being stopped for speeding, the driver was arrested for a DWLI w/ traffic warrant
- 5/19/14- After being stopped for an expired registration, the driver was arrested for a DWLI w/ previous convictions (Class B) and Possession of Controlled Substance.

TRAINING

- 4/22 “Asset Forfeiture”
 - Cpl. Thoemke
- 4/22 “ID Theft”
 - Cpl. Thoemke
- 4/24 “Advance Human Trafficking”
 - Ofc. Pelata
- 4/25 “Cultural Diversity”
 - Ofc. Pelata
- 4/28 “Property Crimes Investigation”
 - Cpl. Spiller
- 4/22 “ID Theft”
 - Cpl. Spiller
- 4/24 “Advance Roadside Interviewing ”
 - Ofc. Simkins
- 4/25 “Investigating White Collar Crimes”
 - Cpl. Spiller
- 4/20 “General Latent Print Processing”
 - Cpl. Spiller
 - Lt. Bellinger

GRPD responded to three burglary of building reports this month. Each report involved storage buildings which had been entered with the theft of tools and garden equipment. While Officers are watching for any suspicious activity, Investigator Spiller continues to investigate.

We continue to experience challenges with large trucks that become high-centered leaving the EZ Mart parking lot onto FM 2252, causing major traffic issues. Additionally, we continue to work crashes in the intersection of FM 2252/FM 3009. As a reminder, all drivers turning left must yield to oncoming traffic unless they have a left turn arrow.

We direct traffic to assist citizens in safe travels around the incidents, while attempting to prevent other accidents. We notice frequently that people do not know an alternate route and are not very observant of the officers or their directions. Our directions are in an effort to create the safest possible path around the unfortunate situation. Please be aware of your surroundings and knowledgeable regarding alternate routes. This helps keep us all safe.